# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

# **FORM 10-K**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023

OR

□ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_

Commission File Number: 001-39494



# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

39899 Balentine Drive, Suite 235, Newark, California (Address of principal executive offices)

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code): (800) 747-0583

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Trading Symbol(s)

**Title of each class** 

Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

CNXC

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes 🗵 No 🗆

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  $\boxtimes$  No  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ⊠ No □

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  $\square$  Accelerated filer  $\square$ Non-accelerated filer  $\Box$ Smaller reporting company  $\Box$  Emerging growth company  $\Box$ 

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

(I.R.S. employer identification number)

27-1605762

94560

(Zip Code)

Name of each exchange on which registered

The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes 🗆 No 🛛

The aggregate market value of the company's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$4,534,950,512, computed by reference to the closing sale price of the common stock on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC on May 31, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

As of January 17, 2024, there were 66,331,695 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

# DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporate by reference portions of the Registrant's definitive proxy statement relating to its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "2024 Proxy Statement") where indicated. The 2024 Proxy Statement will be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates.

# **Table of Contents**

Page

# <u>PART I</u>

<u>PARTI</u>	
Item 1. Business	<u>1</u>
Item 1A. Risk Factors	<u>13</u>
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	<u>27</u>
Item 2. Properties	<u>27</u>
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	<u>28</u>
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>28</u>
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	<u>29</u>
Item 6. [Reserved]	<u>32</u>
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operations	<u>32</u>
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>50</u>
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	<u>51</u>
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>104</u>
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	<u>104</u>
Item 9B. Other Information	<u>104</u>
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	<u>105</u>
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	<u>106</u>
Item 11. Executive Compensation	<u>106</u>
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	<u>106</u>
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	<u>106</u>
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	<u>106</u>
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	<u>107</u>
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	<u>111</u>

# Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Unless otherwise indicated or except where the context otherwise requires, the terms "Concentrix," "we," "us" and "our" and other similar terms in this Annual Report on Form 10-K refer to Concentrix Corporation and its subsidiaries.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our expected future financial condition, results of operations, effective tax rate, cash flows, leverage, liquidity, business strategy, competitive position, demand for our services and seasonality of our business, international operations, acquisition opportunities and the anticipated impact of acquisitions, capital allocation and dividends, growth opportunities, spending, capital expenditures and investments, competition and market forecasts, industry trends, our human capital resources and sustainability initiatives, and statements that include words such as believe, expect, may, will, provide, could and should and other similar expressions. These forward-looking statements are inherently uncertain and involve substantial risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such statements. Risks and uncertainties include, among other things: risks related to our combination with Webhelp, including the ability to retain key employees and successfully integrate the Webhelp business; our ability to realize estimated cost savings, synergies or other anticipated benefits of our combination with Webhelp, or that such benefits may take longer to realize than expected; diversion of management's attention; the potential impact of the consummation of our combination with Webhelp on relationships with clients and other third parties; risks related to general economic conditions, including consumer demand, interest rates, inflation, supply chains and the effects of the conflicts in Ukraine and Gaza; cyberattacks on our or our clients' networks and information technology systems; uncertainty around, and disruption from, new and emerging technologies, including the adoption and utilization of generative artificial intelligence; the failure of our staff and contractors to adhere to our and our clients' controls and processes; the inability to protect personal and proprietary information; the effects of communicable diseases or other public health crises, natural disasters, and adverse weather conditions; geopolitical, economic and climate- or weatherrelated risks in regions with a significant concentration of our operations; the inability to execute on our digital customer experience strategy; competitive conditions in our industry and consolidation of our competitors; variability in demand by our clients or the early termination of our client contracts; the level of business activity of our clients and the market acceptance and performance of their products and services; the demand for customer experience solutions and technology; damage to our reputation through the actions or inactions of third parties; changes in law, regulations or regulatory guidance; the operability of our communication services and information technology systems and networks; the loss of key personnel or the inability to attract and retain staff with the skills and expertise needed for our business; increases in the cost of labor; the inability to successfully identify, complete and integrate strategic acquisitions or investments; higher than expected tax liabilities; currency exchange rate fluctuations; investigative or legal actions; and other risks that are described under "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We do not intend to update forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof, unless otherwise required by law.

Concentrix, Webhelp, Concentrix + Webhelp, the Concentrix logo, the Webhelp logo, and all other Concentrix company, product and services names and slogans are trademarks or registered trademarks of Concentrix Corporation and its subsidiaries. Concentrix, Webhelp, the Concentrix logo and the Webhelp logo Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. and applicable non-U.S. jurisdictions. Other names and marks are the property of their respective owners.

### Part I

# **ITEM 1. BUSINESS**

We are a leading global provider of Customer Experience ("CX") solutions and technology that help iconic and disruptive brands drive deep understanding, full lifecycle engagement, and differentiated experiences for their end-

customers around the world. We provide end-to-end capabilities, including CX process optimization, technology innovation, front- and back-office automation, analytics and business transformation services to clients in five primary industry verticals. Our differentiated portfolio of solutions supports Fortune Global 500 as well as high-growth companies across the globe in their efforts to deliver an optimized, consistent brand experience across all channels of communication, such as voice, chat, email, social media, asynchronous messaging, and custom applications. We strive to deliver exceptional services globally supported by our deep industry knowledge, technology and security practices, talented people, and digital and analytics expertise.

We offer our clients integrated solutions supporting the entirety of the customer lifecycle; CX and user experience ("UX") strategy and design; analytics and actionable insights; and innovative new approaches to enhancing the customer experience through the latest technological advancements in our industry. We are a leader in the shift from traditional Customer Relationship Management ("CRM"), which is focused on a portion of the customer lifecycle, to CX, which supports the entirety of it. Through our end-to-end capabilities, we deliver better economic outcomes for our clients with solutions designed to meet their unique needs as they navigate a landscape characterized by discerning consumers and new market entrants.

We have strong relationships with companies across the globe and are a partner of choice for industry leaders. We believe in supporting our clients over the long term to build enduring relationships. Our average client tenure for our top 30 clients is more than 15 years. As of November 30, 2023, we served over 155 Fortune Global 500 clients as well as more than 320 new economy clients. We primarily support clients in verticals with certain characteristics, such as high growth, high transaction volume, high levels of compliance and security, and steep barriers to entry. Our strategic verticals include technology and consumer electronics, retail, travel and ecommerce, banking, financial services and insurance, healthcare, communications and media, and other. Our clients include:

- 7 of the top 10 consumer electronics companies
- 4 of the top 5 tech companies
- 7 of the top 10 fintech companies
- 5 of the top 10 U.S. banks
- 3 of the top 5 ecommerce companies
- 4 of the top 5 U.S. health insurance companies

Through our technology-infused offerings, our clients benefit from having a single resource that enables them to address the entirety of the customer journey from acquisition to support to renewal. Our end-to-end capabilities and broad service offerings help our clients acquire, retain, and improve the lifetime value of their customer relationships while optimizing their back-office processes.

We combine global consistency with local expertise, enhancing the end user experience for our clients' customers through services rendered by a team of approximately 440,000 employees and staff, which we refer to as game-changers, across approximately 500 locations in more than 70 countries and six continents, where we conduct business in over 150 languages.

In September 2023, we completed our acquisition (the "Webhelp Combination") of all of the issued and outstanding capital stock of Marnix Lux SA, a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg ("Webhelp Parent") and the parent company of the Webhelp business ("Webhelp"), from the holders thereof (the "Sellers"). Webhelp is a leading provider of CX solutions, including sales, marketing, and payment services, with significant operations and client relationships in Europe, Latin America, and Africa. The Webhelp Combination strengthens our position as a global CX leader, with an expanded breadth of artificial intelligence ("AI") solutions, digital capabilities, and high-value services. We believe it also strengthens our end-to-end CX value proposition, with one of the most robust, well-balanced global footprints in the industry.

In July 2022, we completed our acquisition of ServiceSource International, Inc. ("ServiceSource"), a global outsourced go-to-market services provider, delivering business-to-business ("B2B") digital sales and customer success solutions, which complemented our existing offerings in this area.

In December 2021, we completed our acquisition of PK, a leading CX design engineering company with more than 5,000 staff in four countries, which creates pioneering experiences that accelerate digital outcomes for their clients' customers, partners and staff. The acquisition of PK expanded our scale in the digital IT services market and supported our growth strategy of investing in digital transformation to deliver exceptional customer experiences. The addition of the PK staff and technology to our team further strengthened our capabilities in CX design and development, AI, intelligent automation, and customer loyalty.

We trace our roots back to 2004 when SYNNEX Corporation, now known as TD SYNNEX Corporation ("TD SYNNEX"), acquired BSA Sales, Inc., a company with 20 employees focused on helping clients through outsourced sales and marketing services. In 2006, TD SYNNEX combined New York-based Concentrix with BSA Sales under the Concentrix name, with the goal of bringing technology and innovation into businesses to help clients reimagine and design the next generation of experiences. Concentrix Corporation was incorporated in Delaware in December 2009. In December 2020, Concentrix and our technology-infused CX solutions business were separated from TD SYNNEX through a tax-free distribution of all of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock to TD SYNNEX stockholders (such separation and distribution, the "spin-off"). As a result of the spin-off, we became an independent public company and our common stock commenced trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "CNXC" on December 1, 2020.

#### **Our Market Opportunity**

In order to maintain relevancy, our clients must transform their systems in response to increased competition and consumer demands. To meet the evolving needs of their customers, our clients are looking to large CX solutions and technology providers, such as Concentrix, to automate their systems and provide professional support to address complexities beyond the scope of automation. We are a leader in next-generation CX technology driven by a focus on innovation, which we believe will increase our total addressable market as we enter and grow across new and existing markets.

We offer a unique combination of CX solutions and services at scale. Our suite of integrated solutions include: digital transformation services that design and engineer CX solutions to enable efficient customer self-service and build customer loyalty; customer engagement solutions and services that address the entirety of the customer lifecycle; AI technology that can intelligently act on customer intent to improve customer experience with non-human engagement; voice of the customer ("VOC") solutions to gather and analyze customer feedback to foster loyalty to, and growth with, clients; analytics and consulting solutions that synthesize data and provide professional insight to improve clients' customer experience strategies; vertical business process outsourcing ("BPO") services that provide specialized support to specific industry verticals; and back office BPO services that support clients in non-customer facing areas.

### **Industry Trends**

- Growing Importance of Customer Experience. We believe customer experience has become a strategic imperative for all enterprises today. Data, analytics, and digital solutions have reshaped the ways enterprises interact with their customers. As a result, enterprises are modernizing how they manage the customer experience across all channels of communication. The market is evolving from customer relationship management solutions that act as a cost cutting measure toward end-to-end CX management solutions that create value throughout the entire customer lifecycle at an appropriate cost.
- *Technological Innovation*. Emerging technology is driving change within our industry and shaping the demands of our clients. Advancements in areas such as digital services, generative AI ("GenAI"), and machine learning ("ML") are further disrupting our markets and our clients' markets while opening new avenues for growth and opportunities for us to better serve our clients. These technologies provide clients the opportunity to interact more effectively with their customers and improve the customer experience by

automating processes, optimizing customer journeys to reach faster solutions, enabling personalized engagement across multiple platforms, and focusing human engagement on the most complex interactions.

- *Empowered Consumers and Users*. Modern consumers are discerning and have come to expect a high level of care and responsiveness from their service providers. Old paradigms have shifted as increasingly competitive markets and easily accessible crowd-sourced information have empowered consumers to unprecedented levels. As consumers demand more and have an increasing number of alternatives, companies must differentiate on how they manage their customer relationships. This shift is driving the market toward consumer-centric solutions that reduce customer churn and promote brand loyalty.
- *Evolving Role of People.* The skill set required of advisors in the CRM and BPO industry is shifting as enterprises continue to place increased importance on CX. Increasing complexity in the voice channel is driving a trend of longer customer engagements requiring CRM and BPO support professionals to have a more robust skill set. The increasing importance of skilled labor in our industry is offset by the transition of low complexity support to online support (self-service), driven by heavy automation and digitization. Despite growth in digital channels, phone conversations currently remain the preferred option for customer services interactions. We believe the human element will continue to be important in our industry, as focus shifts from routine service to "last-mile" support requiring human-touch to deliver a stronger customer experience. In our view, attracting and retaining skilled talent that can adapt to the evolving focus of customer engagements will require a diverse and inclusive workplace that supports staff wellness.
- *Mission Critical Nature of Cybersecurity*. Technological innovation coupled with the proliferation of smart devices and mobile connectivity is generating sensitive data at scale. At the same time, the avenues for access have become numerous, and an increasing number of malicious actors are becoming more sophisticated and active. Data security is paramount in an environment where external intrusion, improper access, or carelessness can compromise customers and businesses. The COVID-19 pandemic significantly expanded the prevalence of CX solutions that rely on remote staff further underscoring the importance of robust data security. Businesses require scalable, industry-leading data protection and security to avoid reputational and operational risks in an environment characterized by the threats and benefits of free-flowing information.
- Enterprise Preferences Driving Vendor Consolidation. Enterprises have become increasingly global. As their scope of business increases, enterprises require a partner that can serve their needs by rapidly deploying solutions and new technology consistently across multiple geographies and channels. Enterprises therefore prefer vendors with scale and end-to-end capabilities that can be a one-stop shop and are consolidating existing relationships to vendors with scale to achieve their business objectives and pursue cost savings.
- *Market Fragmentation Driving Industry Consolidation*. We operate in a fragmented marketplace characterized by numerous vendors offering services across various levels of the value chain. Currently the top 10 players in CX only hold an approximate 35% market share with the remaining market share held by thousands of other vendors. As client preferences continue to evolve in line with enterprise preferences, we anticipate that our market will undergo further consolidation.
- *Existing Solutions Have Many Limitations*. As executives look to successfully navigate digital transformation and manage their customers' experience across a wider variety of channels, unsophisticated providers and solutions often fail to meet customers' needs. Currently there is a limited set of providers with end-to-end, global offerings of scale in the marketplace. The fragmentation of the market and, for many industries, high regulatory hurdles create additional complexity as most providers are small, niche, or local players. These issues are compounded by a lack of sufficient investment in cybersecurity, creating exposure to regulatory, reputational, and operational risks. These pain points, coupled with the prevalence of providers offering legacy solutions that fail to address the demands of the modern consumer, create an opportunity for large-scale, global CX solutions providers.

### **Our CX Solutions and Technology**

Through our strategy, talent and technology, we offer solutions that help our clients enhance the experience for their customers and improve business performance. Our CX solutions encompass our core service offering of Customer Lifecycle Management, as well as complementary areas, including CX/UX Strategy and Design, Digital Transformation, and VOC and Analytics. Through our integrated CX solutions offering, our clients engage us to acquire, support and renew customers, leverage customer feedback and insights to constantly improve business performance, and identify and implement customer-facing and back-office process improvements. We help our clients by creating tools that their customers and employees love to use, enable better customer interactions through real-time sentiment analysis, and integrate multiple customer interactions and touchpoints into one-stop smart mobile applications. We provide these solutions and other complementary services in more than 150 languages, across six continents, from approximately 500 locations in the Americas, Asia-Pacific and Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA").

*Customer Lifecycle Management.* We seek to deliver next-generation customer engagement solutions and services that address the entirety of the customer lifecycle. We offer our clients the means to acquire, support and renew customers across all channels while minimizing attrition and increasing customer lifetime value. Our Customer Lifecycle Management solutions include services such as customer care, sales support, digital marketing, technical support, digital self-service, content moderation, creative design and content production, and back office services. Customer Lifecycle Management represents our core service offering and a significant majority of the services we provide.

In addition to our Customer Lifecycle Management services, we also provide complementary services that are provided to clients as integrated solutions with our core service offering, including:

- *CX/UX Strategy and Design*. We strive to help our clients reimagine what great is, designing next generation CX solutions to exceed customer expectations. Our CX/UX Strategy and Design solutions, including CX strategy, data-driven user design, journey mapping, and multi-platform engineering, enable our clients to create effortless, personalized customer engagements and align business priorities around measurable goals. Through these services, we promote a more rapid integration of digital and enabling technologies, providing transformational business services to our clients.
- Digital Transformation. We seek to offer cutting edge solutions to reshape how brands better engage with their customers. Our innovative solutions and services are focused on creating disruption to help our clients stay relevant and achieve better business outcomes. Our Digital Transformation solutions include services such as Robotic Process Automation ("RPA") and cognitive automation that automate processes to improve efficiency and accuracy, mobile app development to solve business challenges through new channels of customer engagement, work-at-home platforms that capitalize on a changing and flexible workforce, Interactive Voice Response ("IVR") and natural language understanding solutions that improve outcomes and customer experience with automated responses to verbal interactions, messaging and social platforms that allow clients to engage with customers across myriad platforms, and system integration services. Through our acquisition of PK and the Webhelp Combination, we have added breadth and scale to our digital transformation services, further strengthening our capabilities in CX design and development, AI, intelligent automation, and customer loyalty.
- Voice of the Customer and Analytics. ConcentrixCX, our VOC solutions platform, helps turn customer feedback into actionable insights. Our Analytics solutions provide businesses with insight into rapidly changing markets through data, which provides our clients with a competitive edge. Our VOC and



Analytics solutions include offerings such as VOC Essentials, our VOC SaaS platform, speech and text insights, sentiment analysis, advanced analytics and real-time reporting.

### **Our Competitive Strengths**

We believe the following strengths differentiate us from our competitors and provide us with a competitive advantage:

- Market Leader with a Differentiated Brand and Value Proposition: We strive to have a compelling brand and reputation as a leading provider of solutions and technology that shape the customer experience. We have a differentiated combination of global scale, local reach, technological expertise, end-to-end solution capabilities and full lifecycle services. We are widely recognized as a leading provider of CX solutions and technology, garnering industry attention via 131 industry awards in fiscal year 2023. Third-party researchers have also taken note of our leading global practice with Everest Group Research distinguishing us as a leader for the 8<sup>th</sup> consecutive year in 2023 for our innovative CX practices, risk mitigation strategies, and agent engagement policies.
- Strong Relationships with a Growing and Diversified Client Base: We provide CX solutions for more than 2,000 clients worldwide. Leading global companies, including more than 155 Fortune Global 500 brands and more than 320 new economy clients, rely upon our solutions and technology. We serve a wide variety of clients, extending across numerous verticals. Our end-to-end capabilities and global scale have enabled us to build long-lasting relationships with our largest clients spanning more than 15 years on average. Our commitment to our clients is our primary focus and has generated numerous accolades to date, including 53 client awards in fiscal year 2023.
- *Extensive Global Presence*: We operate globally in over 70 countries across six continents with the ability to conduct business in more than 150 different languages. We believe we are well-positioned to serve the largest global brands in nearly every market in which they operate. Our global footprint includes a strong presence in emerging markets such as India, Brazil, Turkey, Egypt, China, South Africa, Vietnam, Indonesia and Thailand, which provides an opportunity to grow with our clients in these regions. Our ability to create value for our clients across a global delivery platform has enabled us to be a partner of choice.
- Continued Investment in Research and Development: We believe that our investment in technology differentiates us from our competitors. We have provided technology-infused CX solutions for longer than a decade. We have been at the forefront of developing CX solutions and technology that improve the customer experience and will continue to strive for this in the future. Our December 2021 acquisition of PK, a leading CX design engineering company, and our September 2023 combination with Webhelp, which expanded our breadth of AI solutions, digital capabilities, and high-value services, demonstrate our commitment to being a leader in CX technology and digital transformation.

We have been a leader in our industry in advancements such as conversational virtual assistants, multichannel and augmented CRM, predictive analytics, emotion analytics, cognitive learning and AI and enjoy a first mover advantage. We are also an industry leader in cybersecurity best practices. We believe our strong focus on innovation has enabled us to maximize value for our clients and made it harder for our competitors to compete with us. Due to our size and scale, and the regular implementation of technology as part of our CX solutions, our costs of developing, maintaining and integrating new technologies are not material on a stand-alone basis.

- *Track Record of Sustainable Organic Growth*: We have an established track record of long-term organic revenue growth, and we believe we will continue to enjoy sustainable growth while rebalancing our portfolio from acquisitions as a result of:
  - The nature of our offerings;
  - Substantial switching costs for our clients;
  - High net revenue retention rates;



- Strong barriers to entry in the CX solutions market; and
- A large and expanding addressable market.
- **Demonstrated History of Strategic Acquisitions**: We have acquired and integrated more than 15 companies since our inception. We have a demonstrated ability to complete scale acquisitions, as well as revive underutilized assets and maximize their value, which we believe allows us to explore a broader scope of opportunities than our peers. In fiscal year 2023, we completed our combination with Webhelp, which significantly expanded our geographic footprint in Europe, Latin America and Africa, and expanded the breadth and global reach of our higher-value services and digital capabilities. In fiscal year 2022, we acquired PK, which expanded our scale in the digital IT services market and supported our growth strategy of investing in digital transformation to deliver exceptional customer experiences, and ServiceSource, which complemented our B2B digital sales and customer success solutions.
- Corporate Culture Committed to Our Clients' Success: Our unified team allows us to deliver consistent and exceptional results. As of November 30, 2023, our team consisted of approximately 440,000 game-changers globally. We enjoy high staff engagement because of a strong company culture that champions our people and is committed to creating game-changing brand experiences for our clients and their customers. We promote integrity and collaboration, strive for diversity and inclusion in the workplace, and emphasize the wellness and mental health of our game-changers. We believe this supportive environment reinforces the commitment of our team, empowers our game-changers to make an impact on our global community, and drives better customer experiences and improved outcomes for our clients.
- *Experienced Management Team*: Our passionate and committed management team is led by industry experts with a deep understanding of our clients' needs. We have a highly talented management team with significant experience in the CX industry, with our senior leadership team having an average of more than 30 years of experience. Through our acquisitions we have benefited from the addition of management talent, who have contributed valuable new perspectives and insights. Under our tenured management team, we have grown our revenue from \$1.1 billion in fiscal year 2014 to \$7.1 billion in fiscal year 2023, while delivering strong profitability.

# **Our Growth Strategy**

The key elements to our growth strategy are:

- Expand and Deepen Relationships with Existing Clients: We have a well-established track record of cross-selling and offering additional solutions and premium services to sustain and grow our relationships with our existing clients. We have historically focused on clients with high transaction volume on a recurring basis, fast growing verticals, and large enterprises, and will continue to do so. We believe our scale, efficiency, and technology generates incremental value for our clients with each process we manage, naturally driving our customers to spend more with us. We believe our focus on technology innovation and responding to our clients' needs positions us for continued growth.
- **Relentlessly Innovate and Develop New Digital Services and Solutions**: We have developed innovative solutions for our clients, and we are focused on investing in technology. Investment in CX solutions technologies and digital transformation can enable more effective engagement with customers and improve the customer experience through increased automation, optimize customer journeys to reach faster solutions, enable personalized engagement across multiple platforms, and focus human engagement on the most complex interactions. For these reasons, we believe investments in disruptive technologies, applications, and services, including generative AI, will continue to be instrumental in driving better value for our clients and result in increased profitability.
- Further Expand into Adjacent Markets: Our marketplace continues to expand beyond CRM and BPO. We see significant opportunity for growth across adjacent markets, and we strengthened our presence in the digital IT services market by acquiring PK and combining with Webhelp. We intend to continue to provide our clients with an integrated offering of solutions that include digital services, AI technology, VOC solutions, analytics and consulting, vertical BPO services and back office BPO services. To further

capitalize on new market adjacencies, we have made significant investments across emerging technologies such as RPA, AI, ML, VOC, IVR, and Internet of Things ("IoT"), which we believe will enhance our clients' ability to offer personalized, effective engagement in all customer interactions to increase customer satisfaction and promote brand loyalty. As our industry evolves, we will continue to invest in these new and fast growing markets to further sustain long-term growth.

- Selectively Pursue Strategic Acquisitions: We have made targeted acquisitions to increase our technology expertise, enter new verticals and geographies, and increase our scale, including the IBM Customer Care Business, Convergys Corporation, PK, ServiceSource and Webhelp. Our market remains highly fragmented and we believe that our acquisition strategy enhances and augments our growth avenues. We intend to continue to evaluate and pursue complementary, value enhancing acquisitions.
- *Invest in Emerging Markets*: We have invested in delivery operations in emerging, high-growth markets such as India, Brazil, Turkey, Egypt, China, South Africa, Vietnam, Indonesia and Thailand. We expect to continue to invest in similar markets to be well-positioned to serve global brands and enable us to grow with our clients in the regions and countries where they are growing.

#### **Our Clients**

In fiscal year 2023, we served more than 2,000 clients across various verticals and geographies. Our strategic verticals include: technology and consumer electronics; retail, travel and e-commerce; banking, financial services and insurance; healthcare; communications and media; and other. We focus on developing long-term, strategic relationships with clients in verticals with certain characteristics, such as high growth, high transaction volume, high levels of compliance and security, and steep barriers to entry.

#### Sales and Marketing

We market our services through a sales force organized by industry vertical and geography. Our efforts may begin in response to our lead generation program, a perceived opportunity, a reference by an existing client, a request for proposal or otherwise. The length of our sales cycle varies depending on the type of services work as well as whether there is an existing relationship with the client.

We have designated client partners or global relationship managers for each of our strategic relationships. The relationship manager is supported by process improvement, quality, transition, finance, human resources, information technology and industry or subject matter expert teams to ensure the best possible solution is provided to our clients.

We also strive to foster relationships between our senior leadership team and our clients' senior management. These "C-level" relationships ensure that both parties are focused on establishing priorities, aligning objectives and driving client value from the top down. High-level executive relationships have been particularly constructive as a means of increasing business from our existing clients. It also provides us with a forum for addressing client concerns. We constantly measure our client satisfaction levels to ensure that we maintain high service levels for each client.

### **Our Operations**

We have global delivery capabilities that allow us to scale our operations with people and other resources from around the world, including language fluency, proximity to clients and time-zone advantages. A critical component of this capability is our approximately 500 locations in more than 70 countries across six continents, including the Americas, Asia-Pacific and EMEA. Our service delivery centers improve the efficiency of our engagement teams through the reuse of processes, solution designs and infrastructure by leveraging the experience of delivery center professionals. Services are provided from these global locations to customers worldwide in multiple languages. These services are supported by proprietary and third-party technologies to enable efficient and secure customer contact through various channels including voice, chat, web, email, social media and other digital platforms, including automated bots, RPA, AI and GenAI.



Our delivery and data centers are subject to annual certifications and attestation audits that include Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS) version 4.0, ISO 27001:2022 and SOC2 Type II. Our risk-based independent assurance requirements, as well as client requirements, help define the scope of these certification and attestation audits. Twenty-eight of our delivery centers around the world are certified to the COPC (Customer Operation Performance Center) Outsource Service Provider standard. For our healthcare clients, we have achieved HITRUST Common Security Framework (CSF) 9.5 certification. We also maintain a Level 3 CMMI version 1.3 certification for services and development for our major technology development centers globally. For IT service management (ITIL standard), we have more than 100 delivery centers that are ISO/IEC 20000-1:2018 certified.

We operate a globally distributed data processing environment that can seamlessly connect and integrate our service delivery centers with our data centers and points of presence with multiple resilient circuits. Our technologically advanced and secured data centers provide availability 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, with redundant equipment, power and communication feeds and emergency power back-up, and are designed to withstand most natural disasters. We maintain a 24x7 security monitoring and alert function to guard against and respond to the threat of malicious actors.

We also have the capability to provide services for our clients through our utilization of remote staff. Our SecureCX<sup>TM</sup> platform supports secure remote work environments through digital tools and technology that authenticate the remote advisor, restrict unauthorized personnel and devices, and deliver real-time alerting of attempts to circumvent control. As of November 30, 2023, more than 30% of our global team was remote.

The capacity of our data center and service delivery center operations, our nimble approach to remote staff, and the scalability of our customer management solutions enable us to meet the dynamic and challenging needs of large-scale and rapidly growing companies. By leveraging our scale and efficiencies across our common system platforms, we can provide rapid client-specific enhancements and modifications at competitive costs, which positions us as a value-added provider of customer support products and services.

# **International Operations**

In fiscal year 2023, approximately 82% of our revenue was generated by our non-U.S. operations. A key element in our business strategy has been to locate our service delivery centers in markets that are strategic to our client requirements and cost beneficial. We have operations in more than 70 countries across six continents, with a significant presence in the Philippines and India.

Sales and cost concentrations in international jurisdictions subject us to various risks, including the impact of changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar, which in turn can impact reported revenue and cost of revenue.

See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional financial information related to our international and domestic operations.

#### Seasonality

Our revenue and margins fluctuate with the underlying trends in our clients' businesses. As a result, our revenue and margins are typically the highest in our fourth fiscal quarter.

### **Information Technology**

We invest in IT systems, infrastructure, automation and security to enhance workforce management and enhance productivity. Our CX delivery centers employ a broad range of technology, including advanced network and computing platforms, digital switching, intelligent call routing and tracking, proprietary workforce management systems, case management tools, computer telephony integration, interactive voice response and advanced speech recognition, with multiple layers of embedded security. Our innovative use of technology, including automation and AI, enables us to improve our voice, chat, web and e-mail handling and personnel scheduling, thereby increasing our



efficiency and enhancing the quality of the services we deliver to our clients and their customers. We are able to dynamically scale to respond to changes in our clients' business volumes. Additionally, we use technology to analyze information and trends from our clients' customer interactions to support quality of service and improve the customer journey and experience.

To support data security, we have established an integrated risk management framework with practices that are derived from industry standards, including ISO 31000, ISO 27001, HITRUST, PCI DSS and the NIST Cybersecurity Framework, and data privacy regulations, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") and the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"). The data security controls from these standards and regulations are evaluated for our risk management framework based on the needs of our business and our clients, the nature of our industry, and applicable regulations.

#### Competition

Our major competitors include core CX solutions competitors, including Foundever Group, TaskUs Inc., TDCX Inc., Teleperformance S.A., TELUS International, and TTEC Holdings, Inc., other CX solutions competitors that primarily provide complementary services such as consulting and design, IT services, business process services, VOC and analytics, including Accenture plc, Capgemini SE, Cognizant Technology Solutions Corporation, ExlService Holdings, Inc., Genpact Limited, Medallia, Inc., Qualtrics, LLC, and WNS (Holdings) Limited, and digital IT services competitors, including Endava UK Ltd., EPAM Systems, Inc., Globant S.A. and Thoughtworks Holding, Inc.

In the future, we may face greater competition due to the consolidation of CX solutions providers. Consolidation activity may result in competitors with greater scale, a broader footprint or more attractive pricing than ours. In addition, a client or potential client may choose not to outsource its business, by setting up captive outsourcing operations or performing formerly outsourced services for themselves, or may switch CX solutions providers.

### **Human Capital Resources**

We are committed to fostering a diverse and inclusive workplace that attracts and retains exceptional talent. Through ongoing staff development, comprehensive compensation and benefits, and a focus on health, safety and staff wellbeing, we strive to help our team in all aspects of their lives so they can do their best work.

As of November 30, 2023, we had approximately 440,000 full-time game-changers, of which approximately 90,000 were based in the Americas, approximately 230,000 were based in Asia-Pacific, and approximately 120,000 were based in EMEA. Except for a small portion of our team in certain countries, generally required by local regulations or brought in through acquisitions, our staff are not represented by a labor union, nor are they covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

### Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

A diverse team, including across backgrounds, genders and gender identities, ethnicities, sexual orientations and lived experiences, is critical to our success and contributes to a work environment that promotes innovation in our pursuit of game-changing experiences for our clients. We strive to create an inclusive workplace where people can bring their authentic selves to work. Our game-changers are encouraged to leverage their personal strengths and experiences to continually innovate and contribute to the development of new ideas and process improvements that drive better customer experiences and improved outcomes for our clients. Our commitment to these principles is set out in our Human Rights Policy, our Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Policy, and our Code of Ethical Business Conduct, which require all of our game-changers to adhere to our dedication to an inclusive work environment that fosters respect for all of our team members.

Our commitment to diversity and inclusion starts with our highly skilled and diverse board of directors and senior leadership team. Half of the members of our board of directors and more than 40% of our senior leadership

team are women, and 20% of our board members are ethnic minorities. We offer virtual learning opportunities on diversity, equity and inclusion topics that were attended by more than 65% of our managers in fiscal year 2023. Our team also supports LGBTQ+, persons with disabilities, women, and black professionals staff resource groups to promote a diverse and inclusive workplace. In each of the past four years, our Chief Executive Officer, Chris Caldwell, was named one of the best CEOs for Women and one of the best CEOs for Diversity by Comparably, a workplace culture and compensation website.

### Pay Equity and Total Rewards

People should be paid for what they do and how they do it, regardless of their gender, race, or other characteristics. To deliver on that commitment, we benchmark and set pay ranges based on market data and consider factors such as a game-changer's role and experience, the location of their job, and their performance. We also review our compensation practices, both in terms of our overall workforce and individual game-changers, to ensure our pay is fair and equitable. We have reviewed the compensation of our game-changers to ensure consistent pay practices by conducting a gender pay equity analysis comparing staff in the same role within a country or location.

We require a uniquely talented workforce and are committed to providing total rewards that are market-competitive and performance based, driving innovation and operational excellence. Our compensation programs, practices, and policies reflect our commitment to reward short- and long-term performance that aligns with and drives long-term stockholder value. Total direct compensation is generally positioned within a competitive range of the market median, with differentiation based on tenure, skills, proficiency, and performance to attract and retain key talent.

### Game-Changer Engagement

We pride ourselves on championing our people. Our company culture emphasizes the satisfaction and well-being of our game-changers and a diverse, engaged team. We regularly solicit the opinion and views of our game-changers through a staff satisfaction survey, the results of which inform key initiatives to support engagement and foster retention. The global participation rate for our most recent staff satisfaction survey in 2023 was approximately 88%, and our overall positive engagement rating (game-changers that gave a satisfaction score of 4 or 5) was approximately 84%. In 2022, we were named as one of the 25 World's Best Workplaces<sup>TM</sup> by Great Place to Work and Fortune magazine, ranking twenty-second.

### Training and Development

Human capital development underpins our efforts to execute our strategy and continue to deliver exceptional services globally. We invest in staff career growth and provide game-changers with a wide range of development opportunities, including face-to-face, virtual, social and self-directed learning, mentoring, coaching, and external development. Front-line staff receive continual feedback and reinforcement from supervisors who provide coaching, often in real time, so that staff can more readily apply their training to assist our clients and their customers. In addition, our game-changers have access to more than 32,000 online courses and 1,000 learning paths through Concentrix University, our virtual learning platform, to develop skills specific to their current roles and promote ongoing career growth.

### Health, Safety and Wellness

The physical health, financial stability, life balance and mental health of our team is vital to our success. We sponsor a wellness program designed to enhance physical, financial, and mental well-being for all of our game-changers. Throughout the year, we encourage healthy behaviors through regular communications, educational sessions, voluntary progress tracking, wellness challenges, and other incentives. We take an integrated approach to helping our staff manage their work and personal responsibilities, with a strong focus on mental health. During the COVID-19 pandemic, we supported access to COVID-19 vaccines for our game-changers around the world, including providing our staff in the Philippines and India with free COVID-19 vaccines and providing voluntary vaccination programs in the Philippines that were made available to staff family members.

# Sustainability

We have a responsibility to improve the lives of our people and the health of our planet. Since we became a public company, we have maintained an Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") program with direction and oversight from our board of directors. Our ESG program seeks to use our global reach and the strength of our team of approximately 440,000 game-changers to further three priorities:

- Care for the environment to leave it better than we found it;
- Create a better place for people to work and live in the communities where we operate; and
- Act with integrity and do the right thing.

We publish an annual Sustainability Report that outlines our long-term ESG goals and how these commitments align with the Sustainable Development Goals established by the United Nations, and updates stakeholders on our progress toward these goals.

# **Available Information**

Our website is www.concentrix.com. We make available free of charge, on or through our website, our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports, if any, or other filings filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing or furnishing these reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Our Sustainability Report is also available on our website. Information contained on our website is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports, if any, or other filings filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, and our proxy and information statements.

# **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

This section discusses the most significant factors that could affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. You should carefully consider the following risks and the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K in evaluating our company and our common stock. If any of the risks discussed below occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity could be materially adversely affected and, as a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline. The risks described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also harm our business, results of operations, or financial condition.

We have grouped these risk factors into four categories:

- risks related to our business and the industry in which we operate;
- risks related to the Webhelp Combination;
- risks related to our capital structure; and
- risks related to ownership of our common stock.

### **Risks Related to Our Business and Industry**

# Historically, our revenue and operating results have fluctuated and we anticipate that in the future they will continue to fluctuate, which could adversely affect the enterprise value of our Company and the trading value of our common stock.

Our operating results have fluctuated and will fluctuate in the future as a result of many factors, including:

- global macroeconomic conditions, including: economic slowdowns or recessions, consumer demand, interest rate and currency rate fluctuations, inflation and supply chain disruptions; public health crises, political or social unrest, and military conflicts, including the conflicts in Ukraine and Gaza, and their impact on the global economy; international trade negotiations, such as between the United States and China and between China and India; U.S. federal government budget disruptions; and market volatility, including as a result of political leadership in certain countries;
- the level of business activity of our clients, which in turn is affected by the level of economic activity in the industries and markets that they serve and the market acceptance and performance of their products and services;
- the demand for the CX solutions and technology we provide, as well as other competitive conditions in our industry; and
- the impact of the business acquisitions and dispositions we make, including our combination with Webhelp, as well as consolidation of our competitors or clients.

Although we attempt to control our expense levels, our expenses are based, in part, on anticipated revenue. We may be unable to reduce spending in a timely manner to compensate for an unexpected decrease in revenue. Our future operating results may be below our expectations or those of our public market analysts or investors, which would likely cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

# Cyberattacks or the improper disclosure or control of personal or confidential information could result in liability and harm our reputation, which could adversely affect our business.

Our business is heavily dependent upon information technology networks and systems. Internal or external attacks on our networks and systems or those of our clients or vendors, including through phishing, password attacks, and ransomware, and other malware, could significantly disrupt our operations and impede our ability to



provide critical solutions and services to our clients and their customers, subjecting us to liability under our contracts and damaging our reputation. Cybercriminals, including those supported by nation states, political activists, and organized crime, are well organized and increasingly sophisticated, and we expect they will continue to seek out and attempt to exploit vulnerabilities in our and our clients' networks and systems.

We represent our clients in certain critical operations of their business processes such as sales, marketing, and customer support and manage large volumes of customer information and confidential data. As a result, our business involves the use, storage, and transmission of information about not only our staff, but also our clients and the customers of our clients. While we take measures to protect the security of, and prevent unauthorized access to, our networks and systems and personal and proprietary information, the security controls for our networks and systems, as well as other security practices we follow, may not prevent improper access to, or disclosure of, personally identifiable or proprietary information. If we fail to adhere to or successfully implement effective internal controls and other processes, technology, and training to protect our networks and systems and the information that we store, our clients experience disruptions in their systems or operations, or the confidentiality of data is compromised by a malicious actor, our client relationships may suffer, and we may face possible legal or regulatory action.

Any failure in protecting networks, systems or information could result in legal liability, monetary penalties, or impairment to our reputation in the marketplace, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

# Uncertainty around, and disruption from, new and emerging technologies, including the adoption and utilization of GenAI, may result in risks and challenges that could impact our business.

We utilize new and emerging technologies, including GenAI, in our solutions and services. As with many innovations, GenAI presents risks and challenges that could significantly disrupt our business model. If we do not execute on GenAI effectively, this could result in loss of revenue and reduced margins.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to continue to acquire, develop, and implement solutions that meet the evolving needs of our clients. The rapid evolution of GenAI will require us to expend resources to develop, test, and implement solutions that utilize GenAI effectively, which may lead us to incur significant expense to maintain a competitive advantage within the industry. We will also be required to attract, motivate, and retain top professionals with the skills necessary to execute our strategy relating to GenAI and other emerging technologies. If we do not employ new technologies, including GenAI, as quickly or efficiently as our competitors, or if our competitors develop more cost-effective or client-preferred technologies, it could have a material adverse effect on our ability to win and retain business from clients, which would adversely affect our business.

The regulatory landscape surrounding AI and GenAI technologies is also evolving, and the ways in which these technologies will be regulated by governmental authorities, self-regulatory institutions, or other regulatory authorities remains uncertain. Such regulations may result in significant operational costs or constrain our ability to develop, deploy, or maintain these technologies.

# When our staff or contractors fail to adhere to the controls and processes we and our clients have established, we may be subject to financial liability or our client relationships or reputation may suffer.

We depend on our staff and contractors to deliver our services to our clients and adhere to the controls and processes we and our clients have established. Although we believe our controls are effective and we require all staff to be trained in their responsibilities under our Code of Ethical Business Conduct, with a team of approximately 440,000, we cannot prevent all misconduct. When any of our staff or contractors negligently disregards or intentionally breaches our or our client's established controls or processes, whether acting alone or in collusion with other internal or external parties, we could be subject to monetary damages, fines, or criminal prosecution. Unauthorized disclosure of sensitive or confidential information of our clients or our clients' customers or financial loss by our clients or our clients' customers as a result of our staff's negligence, fraud, misappropriation, or unauthorized access to or through our information systems or those we develop for clients could result in negative



publicity, loss of clients, legal liability, and damage to our reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition.

# Our industry is subject to intense competition and dynamic changes in business model, which in turn could cause our operations to suffer.

The CX solutions industry is highly competitive, highly fragmented, and subject to rapid change. We believe that the principal competitive factors in this market are breadth and depth of process and domain expertise, service quality, ability to tailor specific solutions to the needs of clients and their customers, the ability to attract, train, and retain qualified staff, cybersecurity infrastructure, compliance rigor, global delivery capabilities, pricing, and marketing and sales capabilities. We compete for business with a variety of companies, including in-house operations of existing and potential clients. If our clients place more focus in this area or utilize new or emerging technologies to internalize these operations, the size of the available market for third-party service providers like us could reduce significantly. Similarly, if competitors offer their services at lower prices to gain market share or provide services that gain greater market acceptance than the services we offer or develop, the demand for our services may decrease. Specialized providers or new entrants can enter markets by developing new systems or services that could impact our business. The opportunity for new entrants in our industry may expand as digital engagement and offerings increase in importance. New competitors, new strategies by existing competitors or clients, and consolidation among clients or competitors could result in significant market share gain by our competitors, which could have an adverse effect on our revenue.

Some emerging technologies, such as AI, RPA, ML, VOC, IVR, and IoT, may cause an adverse shift in the way certain of our existing business operations are conducted, including by replacing human contacts with automated or self-service options, or by decreasing the size of the available market. We may be unsuccessful at anticipating or responding to new developments on a timely and cost-effective basis, and our use of technology may differ from accepted practices in the marketplace. Certain of our solutions may require lengthy and complex implementations that can be subject to changing client preferences and continuing changes in technology, which can increase costs or adversely affect our business.

# Economic downturns, geopolitical tensions, communicable diseases or any other public health crises, and natural disasters could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We could be negatively impacted by factors that are outside of our control, including economic downturns, geopolitical tensions, the widespread outbreak of communicable diseases or other public health crises, and natural disasters. General global economic downturns and macroeconomic trends, including heightened inflation, capital market volatility, interest rate and currency rate fluctuations, and an economic slowdown or recession, may result in unfavorable conditions that could negatively affect our clients' businesses, and, as a result, impact demand for our products and services and our potential for growth. An economic slowdown or recession may also negatively impact the wellbeing of our game-changers and increase the risk of staff misconduct or fraud. Geopolitical tensions and acts of violence or war or other international conflicts may also negatively impact the global financial markets and could lead to or exacerbate an economic slowdown or recession. Even if we do not have operations in countries where such conflicts are taking place, the effect on supply chains, the demand for our clients' products and services or other broader impacts of the conflict could result in a decline in our revenue, supply shortages or delays, particularly of technological equipment, and increased costs.

Outbreaks of communicable diseases, including variants of COVID-19, may negatively affect our operational and financial performance, including our ability to execute our business strategies and initiatives in the expected time frame. The extent of such future impact is unknown and would depend on many factors, including the duration, spread, and severity of the disease, the evolution of the disease and the effects of mutations in its genetic code, country and state restrictions regarding containment, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines and treatment options, accessibility to our delivery and operations locations, our continued utilization of remote work environments in response to future health and safety restrictions, our clients' acceptance of remote work environments, and the effect on our clients' businesses and the demand for their products and services, all of which are uncertain and cannot be predicted.

We also have substantial operations in countries, most notably the Philippines, India, Brazil, Turkey, Colombia, and Egypt, that have experienced severe natural events, such as typhoons, mudslides, droughts, wildfires, earthquakes, and floods, in the recent past. Any natural disaster or extreme weather event in a region where we have operations could severely disrupt the lives of our game-changers and lead to service interruptions, increase our operating costs, or reduce the quality level of services that we provide. Weather patterns may become more volatile, and extreme weather events may become more frequent or widespread as a result of the effects of climate change. Our disaster recovery plan and business interruption insurance may not provide sufficient recovery to compensate for losses that we may incur.

An extended disruption to the global economy or business operations caused by global macroeconomic trends, geopolitical tensions or war, communicable diseases or other public health crises, natural disasters, or a regional disruption in an area in which we have significant operations, could materially affect our business, our results of operations, our access to sources of liquidity, the carrying value of our goodwill and intangible assets, and our financial condition.

### Our delivery center activities are located around the world, which may expose us to business risks and disrupt our operations.

Our operations are based on a global delivery model with client services provided from delivery centers in more than 70 countries, with a significant concentration of our workforce located in the Philippines, India, Brazil, Turkey, Colombia, Egypt, the United Kingdom, Morocco, and China. A significant geo-political event in any of the countries in which we operate could disrupt our operations and expose us to risk. Operating globally subjects us to risks in the countries in which we do business, which may include political and economic instability, armed conflicts, domestic or foreign terrorism, foreign currency volatility, the time and expense required to comply with different laws and regulations, challenges with hiring and retaining adequate staff, inflation, longer payment cycles or difficulties in collecting accounts receivable, and seasonal reductions in business activity.

Socio-economic situations that are specific to the Philippines, India, Brazil, Turkey, Colombia, Egypt, the United Kingdom, Morocco, and China can severely disrupt our operations and impact our ability to fulfill our contractual obligations to our clients. If these countries experience natural disasters, extreme weather events or political unrest, our staff's ability to work may be disrupted, our IT and communication infrastructure may be at risk and the client processes that we manage may be adversely affected. We may also continue to expand our operations internationally to respond to competitive pressure and client and market requirements, which could increase these risks. If we are unable to manage the risks associated with our international operations and expanding such operations, our business could be adversely affected, and our revenue and earnings could decrease.

# The inability to successfully execute on our digital CX strategy and deliver value for our clients could harm our client relationships and reputation, which in turn could adversely affect our revenue and our results of operations.

Our strategy focuses on being a leading global provider of CX solutions and technology. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to continue to acquire, develop, and implement services and solutions that anticipate and respond to rapid and continuing changes in technology and offerings to serve the evolving needs of our clients and their customers. We continue to invest in technology and in our digital capabilities to pursue this strategy. If we are unable to successfully deliver to our clients the differentiated combination of digital CX solutions and services that we believe we offer, or our solutions do not achieve the desired outcomes, our client relationships and reputation may suffer, which could result in a loss of business with existing clients and hinder our ability to engage new clients. We may also incur significant expenses in an effort to keep pace with clients' preferences for technology or to gain a competitive advantage through technological expertise or new technologies. If we cannot offer new technologies as quickly or efficiently as our competitors, or if our competitors develop more cost-effective or client-preferred technologies, it could have a material adverse effect on our ability to obtain and complete client engagements, which could adversely affect our business.

# We are subject to uncertainties and rapid variability in demand by our clients, and our client contracts include provisions such as termination for convenience, which could cause fluctuations in our revenue and adversely affect our operating results.

Our revenue depends, in large part, on the volumes, geographic locations, and types of CX services demanded. The demand for our services can be affected by events outside of our control, including consolidation among our clients, changing marketplace trends, financial challenges faced by our clients, and fluctuations in the use of our clients' products and services. CX solutions can also be provided in different geographies and through different service channels. While we have the capability to provide multi-channel services in countries across the globe, changes in the types of services utilized and the geographic locations where the services are provided can impact our revenue and profitability. There can be no assurance that the current demand for our CX services will continue or grow, that organizations will not elect to perform such services in-house, or that clients will not elect to move CX services to lower-cost or lower-margin geographies or customer contact channels.

Our client contracts typically include provisions that, if triggered, could impact our profitability. For example, many of our contracts may be terminated with limited notice for any reason and, to the extent our clients terminate these contracts, we could experience unexpected fluctuations in our revenue and operating results from period to period. Additionally, some contracts have performance-related bonus or penalty provisions, whereby we receive a bonus if we satisfy certain performance levels or pay a penalty for failing to do so. Such performance-related conditions are based on metrics that measure customer satisfaction and the quality, quantity, and efficiency of our handling of the client's customer interactions across multiple channels. Generally, performance-related bonus or penalty varies with our performance and may cause fluctuations in our financial results. In addition, our clients may not guarantee a minimum volume; however, we hire staff based on anticipated volumes.

If we fail to anticipate volumes correctly, our operations and financial results may suffer. A reduction of volumes, loss of clients, payment of penalties, failure to receive performance-related bonuses, or inability to terminate any unprofitable contracts could have an adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

# We depend on a limited number of clients for a significant portion of our revenue, and the loss of business from one or more of these clients could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our five largest clients collectively represented approximately 22% of our revenue in fiscal year 2023. This client concentration increases the risk of quarterly fluctuations in our operating results, depending on the seasonal pattern of our top clients' businesses. In addition, our top clients could make greater demands on us with regard to pricing and contractual terms in general.

At any given time, we typically have multiple master service agreements or statements of work with our largest clients. Clients may have the right to terminate such agreements for convenience or may have risk tolerances that limit how much business they retain with a single service provider. While we do not expect all master service agreements and statements of work to terminate at the same time, the loss of significant agreements with one of our largest clients could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition if the lost revenue is not replaced with profitable revenue from that client or other clients.

We often carry significant accounts receivable balances from a limited number of clients that generate a large portion of our revenue. For example, approximately 22% of our accounts receivable billed balance as of November 30, 2023 was attributable to five clients. A client may become unable or unwilling to timely pay its balance due to a general economic slowdown, economic weakness in its industry, or the financial insolvency of its business. While we closely monitor our accounts receivable balances, a client's financial inability or unwillingness, for any reason, to pay a large accounts receivable balance or many clients' inability or unwillingness to pay accounts receivable balances that are large in the aggregate would adversely impact our income and cash flow.

#### Our operations, reputation, and results of operations may be damaged through the actions, inactions, or vulnerabilities of third parties.

We depend on a variety of third parties to enable us to deliver services to our clients, including communications services providers, information technology systems and network providers, electric and other utility providers, transportation providers, and recruiting firms. Although we believe we have a rigorous procurement process to evaluate our vendors and service providers, we depend on these third parties to maintain the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of the products and services they provide. These third parties can damage our reputation or cause financial loss through cybersecurity or data privacy breaches, inadequate information technology infrastructure, insufficient updates to software, non-conformance to servicing standards, or financial distress that disrupts business operations.

Moreover, with an increased reliance on remote staff, we depend on the communications and other service providers necessary for our staff to perform their work from our facilities and their homes. Power or communications failures could interrupt the operations of our facilities or the ability of our staff to work remotely. Natural disasters, severe weather events, or labor disputes that disrupt transportation services could limit the ability of our staff to reach our facilities or increase the cost of transportation services that we procure for our staff in certain countries. Any prolonged disruption in the operations of our facilities or the ability of our remote staff to deliver services to our clients and their customers, whether due to technical difficulties, power failures, or any other reason, could cause service interruptions or reduce the quality level of services that we provide and harm our operating results.

# Our business is subject to many regulatory requirements, and changes in current regulations or their interpretation and enforcement, or the adoption of new regulations, could significantly increase our cost of doing business.

Our business is subject to many laws and regulatory requirements in the United States and the other countries and jurisdictions in which we operate, covering matters that include but are not limited to: data privacy; labor matters, including immigration and equal employment opportunity ("EEO") compliance; the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws; taxation; securities and insider trading; healthcare, including HIPAA compliance; banking; outsourcing; consumer protection, including the method and timing of placing outbound telephone calls and the recording or monitoring of telephone calls; collections activities; insurance claims administration; gaming licensing; internal and disclosure control obligations; governmental affairs; and trade restrictions, sanctions and tariffs.

Many of these regulations, including those related to data privacy, climate-related disclosures, labor matters, and anti-corruption, change frequently and may conflict among the various jurisdictions and countries in which we provide services. The pace of regulatory change in these areas has accelerated in recent years. The GDPR in Europe, the SEC's proposed climate disclosure rules and recently adopted cybersecurity disclosure rules, the Data Privacy Act in the Philippines, the California Consumer Privacy Act, the California Climate Corporate Data Accountability Act and Climate-Related Financial Risk Act, and other similar laws have resulted, and will continue to result, in increased compliance costs, and the failure to comply with these laws can result in significant monetary penalties. For example, fines of up to 4% of an entity's annual global revenue can be imposed for violations of the GDPR. We expect that the regulatory burden associated with compliance with privacy laws will continue to expand as more jurisdictions adopt privacy laws with different requirements.

Laws and regulatory requirements may also be subject to interpretation, and the transition of a significant portion of our staff to a remote work environment has increased the uncertainty related to the application and interpretation of certain laws and regulations that have historically been applied to onsite work environments. If our interpretation of any laws or regulatory requirements conflicts with positions taken by regulatory agencies or other government bodies in the future, we may be subject to legal liability or be unable to conduct business in the same manner. Violations of any laws and regulations to which we are subject, including failing to adhere to or successfully implement processes in response to changing regulatory requirements or work practices, could result in liability for damages, fines, criminal prosecution, unfavorable publicity and damage to our reputation, and restrictions on our ability to operate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition, changes in the policies or laws of the United States or other countries or jurisdictions resulting in, among other things, higher taxation, limitations on the ability of companies to utilize offshore outsourcing, currency conversion limitations, restrictions on fund transfers, or the expropriation of private enterprises, could reduce the anticipated benefits of our global operations. Any actions by countries in which we conduct business to reverse policies that encourage international trade or investment could also adversely affect our business.

# We depend on a variety of communications services and information technology systems and networks, and any failure or increase in the cost of these systems and networks could adversely impact our business and operating results.

The services we provide to our clients depend on the persistent availability and uncompromised security of our communications, technology, and information technology systems. Our business uses a wide variety of technologies to allow us to manage large volumes of data and perform services with staff located around the globe. We deploy leading edge digital transformation capabilities such as AI-based automation bots, omnichannel services, and internally-developed and third-party software solutions to enhance customer and staff experience across various technology environments and platforms. We operate an extensive internal voice and data network that links our global sites together in a multi-hub model that enables the rerouting of voice and data across the network, and we rely on multiple public communication channels and telephone, internet, and data services provided by various third parties for connectivity to our clients. Maintenance of, and investment in, this technology is critical to keeping our team productive and the success of our service delivery model.

Any failure in technology, or in our ability to manage or optimize our resources, may impair service quality and have a negative impact on our operations. Failures or significant downtime of our IT or telecommunications systems could prevent us from handling client volume, and frequent or prolonged interruption in our ability to provide services could result in contractual performance penalties, damage to our reputation, and the loss of business from existing and potential clients. Any increase in average waiting time or handling time or a lack of promptness or technical expertise from our staff will negatively impact customer satisfaction and our business. Telephone, internet, and data service providers may elect not to renew their contracts with us or increase the cost of such services. If our communications or information technology systems are disrupted or the cost of maintaining those systems increases significantly, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

# If we are unable to retain key personnel, hire, develop, and retain staff with the skills and expertise we need, or manage the costs and utilization rate of our staff, our profitability may be negatively impacted and our operations may be disrupted.

We are dependent in large part on our ability to retain the services of our key senior executives and other technical and industry experts and personnel. With the exception of our Chief Executive Officer and in countries where employment agreements are customary, we generally do not have employment agreements with our executives or staff. We also do not carry "key person" insurance coverage for any of our key executives. We compete for qualified senior management and technical personnel. The loss of, or inability to hire, key executives or qualified staff could inhibit our ability to operate and grow our business successfully.

The success of our operations and the quality of our services are also highly dependent on our ability to attract and retain skilled personnel in all of our global delivery centers. We face competition in hiring, retaining, developing, and motivating talented and skilled leaders and staff with domain experience, and we have, at times, struggled to hire sufficient technical talent to meet the demand for our services. Our industry is also characterized by high staff attrition rates. Any increase in our staff turnover rate could increase recruiting and training costs, decrease operating effectiveness and productivity, and potentially impact our relationship with our key clients and other employees. Potential labor organizing and works council negotiations in certain of the countries in which we do business could also contribute to rising costs or otherwise disrupt our business.



We generally sign multi-year client contracts with pricing models that are based on prevailing labor costs in the jurisdictions where we perform services. Quickly rising wages during periods of high inflation or changes in laws or governmental regulations related to wages, mandatory time off, severance, healthcare, other staff benefits or other working conditions could increase our costs and limit our ability to adjust in a timely manner. Our profitability is also affected by the utilization rate of our personnel resources. If we are unable to achieve optimum utilization of our personnel resources, we may experience erosion in our profit margin. However, if our utilization is too high, the quality of services provided to our clients may deteriorate and we may also experience higher attrition rates. Rising costs, our inability to manage rising costs, or our inability to adequately motivate our team or utilize our personnel resources efficiently could negatively impact our profitability or disrupt our operations.

# We have pursued and intend to continue to pursue strategic acquisitions or investments and may encounter risks associated with these activities, which could harm our business and operating results.

We have historically pursued, and in the future expect to pursue, acquisitions of, or investments in, businesses, technologies, and assets in new or existing markets, either within or outside the CX solutions industry, that complement or expand our existing business. In September 2023, we completed our combination with Webhelp, a leading provider of CX solutions, for aggregate consideration of approximately \$3.8 billion, consisting of cash, stock, and a note payable to sellers. In July 2022, we acquired ServiceSource, a global outsourced go-to-market services provider that delivers B2B digital sales and customer success solutions, for aggregate consideration of approximately \$142 million. In December 2021, we acquired PK, a leading global CX design engineering company for aggregate consideration of approximately \$1.6 billion to pursue our strategy of further investing in digital transformation capabilities.

Our acquisition strategy, including our combination with Webhelp, involves a number of risks, including:

- risk that we encounter difficulty in successfully integrating acquired operations, IT and other systems, clients, services, businesses, and staff with our
  operations on a timely and cost-effective basis;
- risk that the acquired businesses will fail to maintain the quality of services or results of operations that we have historically provided or that we expect from the acquired businesses;
- the announcement or consummation of a transaction may have an adverse impact on relationships with third parties, including existing and potential clients, or may negatively affect our brand identity;
- loss of key staff of the acquired operations or inability to attract, retain, and motivate staff necessary for our expanded operations;
- acquired businesses located in regions where we have not historically conducted business may subject us to new operational risks, laws, regulations, staff expectations, customs, and practices;
- risk that we encounter challenges in scaling critical resources and facilities for the business needs of the expanded enterprise;
- diversion of our capital and management attention away from operational matters and other business issues;
- increase in our expenses and working capital requirements;
- in the case of acquisitions that we may make outside of the United States, difficulty in operating internationally and over significant geographical distances;
- other financial risks, including unknown liabilities or inconsistent accounting practices of the businesses we acquire or the impairment of goodwill or intangible assets we record in connection with acquisitions; and
- our due diligence process may fail to identify significant issues with the acquired company's service quality, financial disclosures, legal liabilities, accounting practices, or internal control deficiencies.



We may incur additional costs and certain redundant expenses in connection with our acquisitions and investments, which may have an adverse impact on our operating margins. Future acquisitions may result in dilutive issuances of equity securities, the incurrence of additional debt, large asset write-offs, a decrease in future profitability, or future losses. For example, we have recorded substantial goodwill and amortizable intangible assets as a result of our acquisitions, and in the future we could be required to record a significant charge to earnings in our financial statements during the period in which any impairment of our goodwill or intangible assets was determined, negatively impacting our results of operations. The incurrence of debt in connection with any future acquisitions could restrict our ability to obtain working capital or other financing necessary to operate our business. Our recent and future acquisitions or investments, including our combination with Webhelp, may not be successful, and if we fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these acquisitions or investments, our business and operating results could be harmed.

#### We may have higher than anticipated tax liabilities, which could result in a material adverse effect on our business.

Due to the global nature of our operations, we are subject to the complex and varying tax laws and rules of many jurisdictions and have material taxrelated contingent liabilities that are difficult to predict or quantify. In preparing our financial statements, we calculate our effective income tax rate based on current tax laws and regulations and our estimated taxable income within each jurisdiction. Our effective tax rate could be adversely affected by several factors, many of which are outside of our control, including:

- changes in income before taxes in the countries in which we operate that have differing statutory tax rates;
- changes in tax rates or tax laws and regulations, or the implementation or interpretation of such laws and regulations;
- the effect of tax rates on accounting for acquisitions and dispositions;
- issues arising from tax audits or examinations and any related interest or penalties; and
- uncertainty in obtaining tax holiday extensions or the expiration or loss of tax holidays in various jurisdictions.

In the United States, proposed tax law changes could subject us to higher than anticipated tax liabilities, including by increasing the statutory corporate tax rate, imposing a minimum tax on global income, reducing the deduction for global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"), eliminating the qualified business asset investment exemption, limiting the deductibility of interest expense, repealing the deduction for foreign-derived intangible income or imposing a surcharge on corporations that employ staff in non-U.S. countries to deliver services to the United States. Any one or more of these changes, if adopted, could have a material adverse effect on our effective tax rate and our results of operations. Outside of the United States, proposed tax law changes could subject us to a global minimum tax on profits, which could result in double taxation and increased tax audit risk due to uncertainty in application.

We report our results of operations based on our determination of the amount of taxes owed in various jurisdictions in which we operate. The determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires estimation, judgment and calculations where the ultimate tax determination may not be certain.

We are also subject to tax audits, including with respect to transfer pricing, in the United States and other jurisdictions, and our tax positions may be challenged by tax authorities. There can be no assurance that our current tax provisions will be settled for the amounts accrued, that additional tax exposures will not be identified in the future or that additional tax reserves will not be necessary for any such exposures. Any increase in the amount of taxation incurred as a result of challenges to our tax filing positions could result in a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

### Changes in foreign currency exchange rates could adversely affect our business and operating results.

We operate in more than 70 countries, and volatility in the value of the currencies used in these countries increases the uncertainty in our revenue and profitability forecasts. While a majority of our contracts are priced in U.S. dollars, we recognize a substantial amount of revenue under contracts that are denominated in euros, British pounds, Australian dollars and Japanese yen, among other currencies. A significant increase in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to these currencies may have a material adverse impact on the value of our revenue when translated to U.S. dollars.

Our services are delivered from several delivery centers located around the world, with significant operations in the Philippines and India, as well as throughout EMEA and the Americas. Although our contracts with U.S.-based clients are typically priced in U.S. dollars, a substantial portion of our costs to deliver services under these contracts are denominated in the local currency of the country where services are performed. We also have certain client contracts that are priced in non-U.S. dollar currencies for which a substantial portion of the costs to deliver the services are in other currencies. As a result, our revenue may be earned in currencies that are different from the currencies in which we incur corresponding expenses. Fluctuations in the value of currencies, such as the Philippine peso, the Indian rupee, the euro, and the Canadian dollar, against the U.S. dollar or other currencies in which we bill our clients, and inflation in the local economies in which these delivery centers are located, could increase the operating and labor costs in these delivery centers, which can result in reduced profitability. A significant decrease in the value of the contractual currency, relative to the currencies where services are provided, could have a material adverse impact on our operating results that are not fully offset by gains realized under the hedging contracts we have in place in certain currencies to limit our potential foreign currency exposure.

### Our results of operations could be adversely affected by litigation and other commitments and contingencies.

We face risks arising from various unasserted and asserted claims, including, but not limited to, commercial, labor and employment, consumer protection, tax, and patent infringement claims. Certain claims may be structured as class action lawsuits or otherwise allege substantial damages. We may be unable to obtain insurance coverage for certain claims at a reasonable cost, if at all. Unfavorable outcomes in pending or future litigation or the settlement of asserted claims could negatively affect us. Regardless of the outcome, litigation could result in substantial expense and could divert the efforts of our management.

We have developed proprietary IT systems, mobile applications, and cloud-based technology and acquired technologies that play an important role in our business. If any claim alleging infringement of intellectual property rights is successful against us and if indemnification is not available or sufficient, we may be required to pay substantial damages to third parties and indemnify our clients for losses arising out of the infringement. In order to continue delivering services to our clients, we may also need to seek and obtain a license of a third party's intellectual property rights. We may be unable to obtain such a license on commercially reasonable terms, if at all, which could disrupt our business and adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, in the ordinary course of business, we may make certain commitments, including representations, warranties, and indemnities relating to current and past operations and divested businesses, and issue guarantees of third-party obligations. The amounts of such commitments can only be estimated, and the actual amounts for which we are responsible may differ materially from our estimates. If we incur liability as a result of any current or future litigation, commitments or contingencies, and such liability exceeds any amounts accrued, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

# **Risks Related to the Webhelp Combination**

We may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of the Webhelp Combination within the anticipated time frame, or at all, which could adversely affect the value of our common stock.



The success of the Webhelp Combination will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from combining the businesses of Concentrix and Webhelp. Our ability to realize these anticipated benefits is subject to certain risks including:

- whether the combined business performs as expected, including with respect to growth, profitability, cash flow, and synergies;
- our ability to successfully integrate the two organizations;
- our ability to identify and realize estimated cost savings and synergies from the combination;
- the need to dedicate a greater amount of cash flow from operations to make payments on our indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition; and
- the assumption of known and unknown liabilities of Webhelp.

If we are not able to successfully combine the businesses of Concentrix and Webhelp within the anticipated time frame, or at all, the benefits of the Webhelp Combination may not be realized fully or may take longer to realize than expected, the combined business may not perform as expected, including with respect to growth, profitability, cash flow, and synergies, client relationships may be disrupted, our cash flows may not be sufficient to repay our outstanding indebtedness as it becomes due or within the anticipated time frame, and the value of our common stock may be adversely affected.

Prior to the completion of the Webhelp Combination, Concentrix and Webhelp operated independently and there can be no assurances that the two organizations can be integrated successfully. It is possible that the integration process could result in the loss of key Concentrix or Webhelp staff, the disruption of the combined business, higher than expected integration costs, and an overall integration process that takes longer than originally anticipated. Specifically, ongoing elements of the integration include, among other things:

- identifying and adopting the best practices to position the combined business for future growth;
- integrating the Company's resources, including its people, technologies, systems, and services;
- harmonizing the Company's operating practices, reporting structure, staff development and compensation programs, internal controls and other
  policies, procedures and processes, including compliance by the acquired operations with generally accepted accounting principles in the United
  States and the documentation and testing of internal control procedures under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- rebranding operations and addressing possible differences in business backgrounds, corporate cultures and management philosophies;
- · consolidating the Company's corporate, administrative, and information technology infrastructure; and
- identifying and eliminating redundant assets and expenses and consolidating locations that are currently in close proximity to each other.

In addition, at times, the attention of certain members of our management and resources may be focused on the integration of the businesses and diverted from our day-to-day business operations, which may disrupt our business.

### We have incurred and will continue to incur integration-related costs in connection with the Webhelp Combination.

We have incurred significant transaction costs related to the Webhelp Combination and will continue to incur significant integration-related fees and costs related to our ongoing integration, including facilities and systems consolidation costs and staff-related costs. We continue to assess the magnitude of these costs, and additional unanticipated costs may be incurred. Although we expect that the elimination of duplicative costs, as well as the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of the businesses, will allow us to offset integration-related costs over time, this net benefit may not be achieved in the near term, or at all.



# If our due diligence investigation of Webhelp was inadequate or if unexpected risks related to the acquired Webhelp operations materialize, it could have a material adverse effect on our investment and the trading price of our common stock.

Even though we conducted a due diligence investigation of Webhelp, we cannot be sure that our due diligence investigation surfaced all material issues that may be present inside the acquired Webhelp operations, or that it would be possible to uncover all material issues through a customary amount of due diligence, or that factors outside of Webhelp and its business and outside of Webhelp's control will not arise later. If any such material issues arise, they may materially and adversely impact the combined business and the trading price of our common stock.

# Certain stockholders are able to exercise influence over the composition of our board of directors, matters subject to stockholder approval, and our operations, and actual or potential conflicts of interest may develop.

As of January 17, 2024, affiliates of Groupe Bruxelles Lambert ("GBL") owned approximately 13.2% of our common stock. In connection with the Webhelp Combination, on March 29, 2023, we entered into an Investor Rights Agreement with certain stockholders of Webhelp Parent, which, among other things, provides that GBL has the right to nominate a certain number of directors, up to a maximum of two, depending on the percentage of the outstanding shares of Concentrix common stock held by GBL, our director, Oliver Duha, and certain of their respective affiliates.

As a result of the Concentrix common stock that is held by affiliates of GBL and Olivier Duha and the Investor Rights Agreement described above, GBL may be able to influence (subject to organizational documents and Delaware law) the composition of our board of directors and thus, potentially, the outcome of corporate actions requiring stockholder approval, such as mergers, business combinations and dispositions of assets, among other corporate transactions. The interests of GBL may not always coincide with the interest of our other stockholders, and GBL may seek to cause us to take actions that might involve risks to our business or adversely affect us or our other stockholders. This concentration of investment and voting power, in addition to the investment and voting power of certain other large stockholders, could discourage others from initiating a potential merger, takeover or other change of control transaction that may otherwise be beneficial to Concentrix and its stockholders, which could adversely affect the market price of Concentrix common stock.

# **Risks Related to our Capital Structure**

## Our level of indebtedness could have adverse consequences for our business or our financial condition.

In connection with the Webhelp Combination, the Company issued and sold \$2.15 billion aggregate principal amount of senior notes and entered into an amendment and restatement of our senior credit facility that provided for the extension of a senior unsecured revolving credit facility not to exceed an aggregate principal amount of approximately \$1.04 billion and a senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed approximately \$2.14 billion. As of November 30, 2023, we had approximately \$5.00 billion of indebtedness prior to debt issuance costs, and we may further increase our indebtedness in the future. Our level of indebtedness could have adverse consequences for us and our stockholders, including:

- requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make principal and interest payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of such cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, and other general corporate requirements, and to grow our business;
- limiting our ability to make strategic acquisitions or take advantage of other business opportunities as they arise, or pay cash dividends;
- increasing future debt costs and limiting the future availability of debt financing;
- · increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and industry.



To the extent that we incur additional indebtedness, the risks described above could increase. In addition, our actual cash requirements in the future may be greater than expected. Our cash flows from operations may not be sufficient to service our outstanding debt or to repay our outstanding debt as it becomes due or within the time frame that we expect. A negative change in our credit ratings could make it more expensive to service our outstanding debt or to raise additional capital in the future. We may also be unable to borrow money, sell assets, or otherwise raise funds on acceptable terms, if at all, to service or refinance our debt.

#### Rising interest rates increase the cost of our outstanding borrowings and could adversely affect our net income.

Our outstanding borrowings under our senior unsecured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility are variable-rate obligations that expose us to interest rate risk. When interest rates increase, our debt service obligations and our interest expense increase even if our outstanding borrowings remain the same. Our net income and cash flows, including cash available for servicing indebtedness, will correspondingly decrease.

# The terms of our debt arrangements impose restrictions on our ability to operate and could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The terms of the agreements under which our indebtedness was incurred may limit or restrict, among other things, our ability to incur additional indebtedness, consummate certain asset sales or acquisitions, and merge, consolidate or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets.

We are also required to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy certain financial condition tests under certain of our debt arrangements. Our inability to meet these ratios and tests could result in the acceleration of the repayment of the related debt, termination of the applicable debt arrangement, an increase in our effective cost of funds or the cross-default of other indebtedness. As a result, our ability to operate may be restricted and our ability to respond to business and market conditions may be limited, which could have an adverse effect on our business and operating results.

# **Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock**

# The share price and trading volume of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

Our common stock has been traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "CNXC" since December 1, 2020. The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly due to a number of factors, some of which may be beyond our control, including:

- our financial results;
- · developments generally affecting the CX solutions industry;
- the performance of our business and the performance of similar companies;
- our capital structure, including the amount of our indebtedness;
- the announcement of acquisitions or dispositions;
- · additions or departures of key personnel;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- general economic, industry, and market conditions;
- the depth and liquidity of the market for our common stock;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- our dividend policy;
- investor perception of our business and our company;

- the passage of legislation or other regulatory developments that adversely affect us or our industry; and
- the impact of the factors referred to elsewhere in "Risk Factors."

In addition, the stock market regularly experiences significant price and volume fluctuations. This volatility has had a significant impact on the market price of securities issued by many companies, including companies in our industry. The changes may occur without regard to the operating performance of the affected companies. Hence, the price of our common stock could fluctuate based upon factors that have little or nothing to do with our company, and these fluctuations could materially reduce our share price.

## We cannot guarantee the continued payment of dividends on our common stock, or the timing or amount of any such dividends.

The continued payment of dividends in the future, and the timing and amount thereof, to our stockholders is within the discretion of our board of directors. Our board of directors' decisions regarding the payment of dividends will depend on many factors, such as our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, debt service obligations, industry practice, legal requirements, regulatory constraints, and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant. Our ability to pay dividends will depend on our ongoing ability to generate cash from operations and on our access to the capital markets. We cannot guarantee that we will continue to pay a dividend in the future.

# Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and of Delaware law make it difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our board of directors and may discourage hostile takeover attempts that some of our stockholders may consider to be beneficial.

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and of Delaware law may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control if our board of directors determines that such change in control is not in the best interests of us and our stockholders. These provisions may include, among other things, the following:

- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms, including preferences and voting rights, of those shares without stockholder approval;
- · stockholder action can only be taken at a special or regular meeting and not by written consent;
- the inability of our stockholders to call a special meeting;
- advance notice procedures for nominating candidates to our board of directors or presenting matters at stockholder meetings;
- allowing only our board of directors to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- · supermajority voting requirements to amend our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation; and
- restrictions on an "interested stockholder" to engage in certain business combinations with us for a three-year period following the date the interested stockholder became such.

While these provisions have the effect of encouraging persons seeking to acquire control of our company to negotiate with our board of directors, they could enable the board of directors to hinder or frustrate a transaction that some, or a majority, of the stockholders might believe to be in their best interests and, in that case, may prevent or discourage attempts to remove and replace incumbent directors. We are also subject to Delaware laws that could have similar effects. One of these laws prohibits us from engaging in a business combination with a significant stockholder unless specific conditions are met.

Our bylaws designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and U.S. federal district courts as the exclusive forums for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which limits our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees.

Our bylaws provide that, with certain limited exceptions, any action or proceeding:

- brought in a derivative manner in the name or right of the company or on our behalf;
- asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees or agents to us or our stockholders;
- asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or any provision of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; or
- asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine;

will be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the U.S. federal district court for the District of Delaware).

Furthermore, any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act against us or any of our directors, officers, employees, or agents will be exclusively brought in U.S. federal district court. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of Concentrix common stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the exclusive forum provisions.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Delaware exclusive forum provision will apply to state and federal law claims other than those claims under the Securities Act for which our bylaws designate U.S. federal district court as the exclusive forum. However, stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation or similar governing documents has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that a court could find the choice of forum provisions contained in our bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable, including with respect to claims arising under the U.S. federal securities laws.

This exclusive forum provision may limit the ability of a stockholder to commence litigation in a forum that the stockholder prefers, or may require a stockholder to incur additional costs in order to commence litigation in Delaware or U.S. federal district court, each of which may discourage such lawsuits against us or our directors or officers. Alternatively, if a court were to find this exclusive forum provision inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings described above, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could negatively affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

## ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

We lease our principal executive offices in Newark, California. As of November 30, 2023, we occupied approximately 500 facilities, located in more than 70 countries across six continents, comprising service and delivery centers and administrative facilities covering approximately 23.2 million square feet, of which approximately 1.3 million square feet was owned and the remainder was leased.

# **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe that these proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the results of our operations, our financial position or the cash flows of our business.

# **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

#### Part II

# ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "CNXC". As of January 17, 2024, there were 66,331,695 shares of common stock outstanding held by approximately 3,016 stockholders of record.

#### Dividends

During fiscal years 2023 and 2022, the Company paid the following dividends per share approved by the Company's board of directors:

Announcement Date	Record Date	Per Share Dividend Amount Payment Date	
January 18, 2022	January 28, 2022	\$0.25	February 8, 2022
March 29, 2022	April 29, 2022	\$0.25	May 10, 2022
June 27, 2022	July 29, 2022	\$0.25	August 9, 2022
September 28, 2022	October 28, 2022	\$0.275	November 8, 2022
January 19, 2023	January 30, 2023	\$0.275	February 10, 2023
March 29, 2023	April 28, 2023	\$0.275	May 9, 2023
June 28, 2023	July 28, 2023	\$0.275	August 8, 2023
September 27, 2023	October 27, 2023	\$0.3025	November 7, 2023

Our board of directors expects that cash dividends will be paid on a quarterly basis in the future. However, any decision to pay future cash dividends will be subject to our board of directors' approval, and will depend on many factors, such as our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, debt service obligations, restrictive covenants in our debt agreements, industry practice, legal requirements, regulatory constraints, and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant. Our ability to pay dividends will depend on our ongoing ability to generate cash from operations and on our access to the capital markets. We cannot guarantee that we will continue to pay a dividend in the future.

# **Share Repurchases**

In September 2021, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$500 million of our common stock from time to time as market and business conditions warrant, including through open market purchases or Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The repurchase program has no termination date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. As of November 30, 2023, we had repurchased 1,689,872 shares under the share repurchase program for approximately \$209.9 million in the aggregate. At November 30, 2023, we had approximately \$290.1 million remaining for share repurchases under the existing authorization from our board of directors.

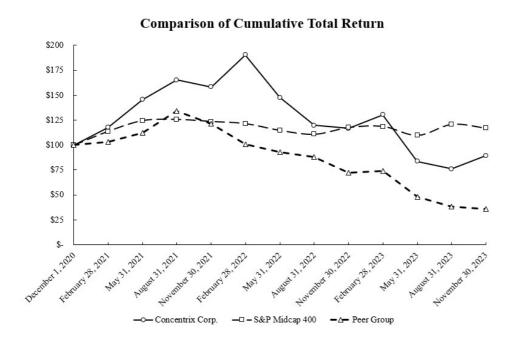
The following table summarizes the Company's purchases of common stock during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023:

Period	Total number of shares purchased <sup>(1), (2)</sup>	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced program <sup>(2)</sup>	Maximum dollar amount that may yet be purchased under the program (in thousands)
September 1, 2023 - September 30, 2023	95,673 \$	74.31	95,111	\$ 305,082
October 1, 2023 - October 31, 2023	200,859 \$	79.67	100,976	\$ 297,110
November 1, 2023 - November 30, 2023	82,890 \$	84.32	82,822	\$ 290,127
Total	379,422 \$	79.33	278,909	-

(1) Includes shares withheld upon the vesting of certain equity awards to satisfy tax withholding obligations.
 (2) Includes shares repurchased as part of the Company's share repurchase program initiated in September of 2021.

### **Stock Price Performance Graph**

The stock price performance graph below compares our cumulative total stockholder return for the period from December 1, 2020 through November 30, 2023 with the cumulative total return of the S&P Midcap 400 Index for the same period and a Peer Group comprised of our core CX solutions competitors that are publicly traded companies: Majorel Group Luxembourg S.A. (from initial public offering in September 2021 through acquisition by Teleperformance on November 23, 2023), TaskUs Inc. (from initial public offering in June 2021), TDCX Inc. (from initial public offering in October 2021), Teleperformance S.A., TELUS International (from initial public offering in February 2021), and TTEC Holdings, Inc., in each case assuming a \$100 initial investment.



	December	1, 2020	November 30, 2021	November 30, 2022	November 30, 2023
Concentrix Corporation	\$	100.00	\$ 158.10	\$ 116.55	\$ 89.51
S&P Midcap 400	\$	100.00	\$ 123.43	\$ 117.47	\$ 116.82
Peer Group	\$	100.00	\$ 121.30	\$ 72.41	\$ 35.76

# **ITEM 6. [RESERVED]**

# ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should be read in conjunction with our historical consolidated financial statements and the notes to those consolidated financial statements. It contains forward-looking statements, which are subject to risk, uncertainties, and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected or implied in the forward-looking statements. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements.

The following discussion compares our results for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023 to the fiscal year ended November 30, 2022. The discussion comparing our results for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2022 to the fiscal year ended November 30, 2021 is included within Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on January 27, 2023, and is incorporated by reference herein.

Unless otherwise indicated or except where the context otherwise requires, references to "we," "our," "us," "the Company," or "Concentrix," in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations refer to Concentrix Corporation and its subsidiaries.

### **Overview and Basis of Presentation**

Concentrix is a leading global provider of Customer Experience ("CX") solutions and technology that help iconic and disruptive brands drive deep understanding, full lifecycle engagement, and differentiated experiences for their end-customers. We provide end-to-end capabilities, including CX process optimization, technology innovation and design engineering, front- and back-office automation, analytics and business transformation services to clients in five primary industry verticals. Our differentiated portfolio of solutions supports Fortune Global 500 as well as new economy clients across the globe in their efforts to deliver an optimized, consistent brand experience across all channels of communication, such as voice, chat, email, social media, asynchronous messaging, and custom applications. We strive to deliver exceptional services globally supported by our deep industry knowledge, technology and security practices, talented people, and digital and analytics expertise.

We generate revenue from performing services that are generally tied to our clients' products and services. Any shift in business or the size of the market for our clients' products or services, or any failure of technology or failure of acceptance of our clients' products or services in the market may impact our business. The staff turnover rate in our business is high, as is the risk of losing experienced team members. High staff turnover rates may increase costs and decrease operating efficiencies and productivity. For more information on the risks associated with our business, please see "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Webhelp Combination

On September 25, 2023, we completed our acquisition (the "Webhelp Combination") of all of the issued and outstanding capital stock (the "Shares") of Marnix Lux SA, a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg ("Webhelp Parent") and the parent company of the Webhelp business ("Webhelp"), from the holders thereof (the "Sellers"). The acquisition was completed pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated as of June 12, 2023, as amended by First Amendment to Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated as of June 12, 2023, as amended by First Amendment to Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated as of July 14, 2023 by and among Concentrix, OSYRIS S.à r.l., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Concentrix Corporation, Webhelp Parent, the Sellers, and certain representatives of the Sellers.

Webhelp is a leading provider of CX solutions, including sales, marketing, and payment services, with significant operations and client relationships in Europe, Latin America, and Africa. Since the closing of the Webhelp Combination, we have operated under the trade name "Concentrix + Webhelp" while we transition Webhelp operations and branding to the Concentrix name. The preliminary purchase consideration for the acquisition of the Shares is valued at approximately \$3,752.4 million, net of cash and restricted cash acquired.

### PK Acquisition

On December 27, 2021, we completed our acquisition of PK, a leading CX design engineering company with more than 5,000 staff in four countries, for total consideration of \$1,573.3 million, net of cash and restricted cash acquired. PK creates pioneering experiences that accelerate digital outcomes for their clients' customers, partners and staff. The acquisition of PK expanded our scale in the digital IT services market and supported our growth strategy of investing in digital transformation to deliver exceptional customer experiences. The addition of the PK staff and technology to our team further strengthened our capabilities in CX design and development, artificial intelligence ("AI"), intelligent automation, and customer loyalty.

#### ServiceSource Acquisition

On July 20, 2022, we completed our acquisition of ServiceSource International, Inc. ("ServiceSource") for total consideration of \$141.5 million, net of cash and restricted cash acquired. ServiceSource is a global outsourced go-to-market services provider, delivering business-to-business ("B2B") digital sales and customer success solutions that complemented our existing offerings in this area.

# **Revenue and Cost of Revenue**

We generate revenue through the provision of CX solutions and technology to our clients pursuant to client contracts. Our client contracts typically consist of a master services agreement, supported in most cases by multiple statements of work, which contain the terms and conditions of each contracted solution. Our client contracts can range from less than one year to over five years in term and are subject to early termination by our clients for any reason, typically with 30 to 90 days' notice.

Our CX solutions and technology are generally characterized by flat unit prices. Approximately 97% of our revenue is recognized as services are performed, based on staffing hours or the number of client customer transactions handled using contractual rates. Remaining revenue from the sale of these solutions are typically recognized as the services are provided over the duration of the contract using contractual rates.

Our cost of revenue consists primarily of personnel costs related to the delivery of our solutions and technology. The costs of our revenue can be impacted by the mix of client contracts, where we deliver the CX solutions and technology, additional lead time for programs to be fully scalable and transition and initial set-up costs. Our cost of revenue as a percentage of revenue has also fluctuated in the past, based primarily on our ability to achieve economies of scale, the management of our operating expenses, and the timing and costs incurred related to our acquisitions and investments.

In fiscal years 2023 and 2022, approximately 82% and 78%, respectively, of our consolidated revenue was generated from our non-U.S. operations, and approximately 64% and 68%, respectively, of our consolidated revenue was priced in U.S. dollars. We expect that a majority of our revenue will continue to be generated from our non-U.S. operations while being priced in U.S. dollars. As a result, we have certain client contracts that are priced in non-U.S. dollar currencies for which a substantial portion of the costs to deliver the services are in other currencies. Accordingly, our revenue may be earned in currencies that are different from the currencies in which we incur corresponding expenses. Fluctuations in the value of currencies, such as the Philippine peso, the Indian rupee, the euro, and the Canadian dollar, against the U.S. dollar or other currencies in which we bill our clients, and inflation in the local economies in which these delivery centers are located, can impact the operating and labor costs in these delivery centers, which can result in reduced profitability. As a result, our revenue growth, costs and profitability



have been impacted, and we expect will continue to be impacted, by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and inflation.

### Margins

Our gross margins fluctuate and can be impacted by the mix of client contracts, services provided, shifts in the geography from which our CX services and technology are delivered, client volume trends, the amount of lead time that is required for programs to become fully scaled, and transition and set-up costs. Our operating margin fluctuates based on changes in gross margins as well as overall volume levels, as we are generally able to gain scale efficiencies in our selling, general and administrative costs as our volumes increase.

# **Economic and Industry Trends**

The CX solutions industry in which we operate is competitive, including on the basis of pricing terms, delivery capabilities and quality of services. Further, there can be competitive pressure for labor in various markets, which could result in increased labor costs. Accordingly, we could be subject to pricing and labor cost pressures and may experience a decrease in revenue and operating income. Our business operates globally in over 70 countries across six continents. We have significant concentrations in the Philippines, India, Brazil, the United States, Turkey, Colombia, Egypt, the United Kingdom, Morocco, China, and elsewhere throughout EMEA, Latin America, and Asia-Pacific. Accordingly, we would be impacted by economic strength or weakness in these geographies and by the strengthening or weakening of local currencies relative to the U.S. dollar.

### Seasonality

Our revenue and margins fluctuate with the underlying trends in our clients' businesses and trends in the level of consumer activity. As a result, our revenue and margins are typically higher in the fourth fiscal quarter of the year than in any other fiscal quarter.

# **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The discussion and analysis of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations are based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of any contingent assets and liabilities at the financial statement date and reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we review and evaluate our estimates and assumptions. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and a variety of other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making our judgment about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily available from other sources. Actual results could differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following critical accounting policies involve the more significant judgments, estimates and/or assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

### **Revenue Recognition**

We recognize revenue from our client contracts over time as the promised services are delivered to clients for an amount that reflects the consideration to which we are entitled in exchange for those services. We recognize revenue over time as the client simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by us as we perform the services. We account for a contract with a client when it has written approval, the contract is committed, the rights of the parties, including payments terms, are identified, the contract has commercial substance and the consideration is probable of collection. Revenue is presented net of taxes collected from clients and remitted to government authorities. We generally invoice a client after the performance of services, or in accordance with the specific contractual provisions. Payments are due as per contract terms and do not contain a significant financing component.



In most cases, our contracts consist of a single performance obligation comprised of a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer (i.e., distinct days of service).

Service contracts are most significantly based on a fixed unit-price per transaction or other objective measure of output. Revenue on unit-price transactions is recognized over time using an objective measure of output such as staffing hours or the number of transactions processed by service advisors. Certain contracts may be based on a fixed price. Revenue on fixed price contracts is recognized over time using an input measure or on a straight line basis over the term of the contract as the services are provided based on the nature of the contract.

Certain client contracts include additional payments from the client based upon the achievement of certain agreed-upon service levels and performance metrics. Certain contracts also provide for a reduction in consideration paid to the Company in the event that certain agreed-upon service levels or performance metrics are not achieved. Revenue based on such arrangements is accounted for as variable consideration when the likely amount of revenue to be recognized can be estimated to the extent that it is unlikely that a significant reversal will occur.

### **Business Combinations**

We continually seek to augment organic growth with strategic acquisitions of businesses and assets that complement and expand our existing capabilities. Recent acquisitions have sought to enhance our capabilities and domain expertise in our strategic industry verticals, expand our geographic footprint, and further expand into higher value service offerings.

We allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed generally based on their fair values at the acquisition date. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. The determination of the fair value of assets and liabilities may involve engaging independent third parties to perform an appraisal. When determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, we make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Critical estimates in valuing intangible assets include, but are not limited to, expected future cash flows, which includes consideration of future growth rates and margins, attrition rates and discount rates. Fair value estimates are based on the assumptions we believe a market participant would use in pricing the asset or liability. Amounts recorded in a business combination may change during the measurement period, which is a period not to exceed one year from the date of acquisition, as additional information about conditions existing at the acquisition date becomes available.

### Goodwill

As of November 30, 2023, we had goodwill of \$5,078.7 million recorded on our consolidated balance sheet. The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually at the reporting unit level in the fiscal fourth quarter or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it may be impaired. For purposes of the goodwill impairment test, the Company can elect to perform a quantitative or qualitative analysis. If the qualitative analysis is elected, goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level by performing a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. The factors that are considered in the qualitative analysis include: macroeconomic conditions; industry and market considerations; cost factors such as increases in labor, or other costs that would have a negative effect on earnings and cash flows; and other relevant entity-specific events and information.

If we elect to perform or are required to perform a quantitative analysis, then the reporting unit's carrying value is compared to its fair value. Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value and the excess is recognized as an impairment loss. As part of our fiscal year 2023 assessment, we reconciled the fair value of our reporting unit to our market capitalization. The result of the analysis demonstrated that our reporting unit's fair value substantially exceeded its carrying value.

Based on our 2023 impairment assessment, we concluded that no impairment charges were necessary. We recorded no impairment charges related to goodwill during the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022.



# **Other Intangible Assets**

As of November 30, 2023, we had other intangible assets, net of amortization, of \$2,805.0 million. This amount consists primarily of \$2,659.0 million in client relationship intangible assets. As amortizable intangible assets, we evaluate the intangible assets for recoverability whenever events or circumstances indicate a possible inability to recover their carrying value (an indicator of impairment). If an impairment indicator is present, we perform a test of recoverability by comparing estimates of undiscounted future cash flows to the carrying values of the related assets. We recorded no impairment charges related to other intangible assets during the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022.

# **Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

For a summary of recent accounting pronouncements and the anticipated effects on our consolidated financial statements, see Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

# Results of Operations – Fiscal Years Ended November 30, 2023 and 2022

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			
	 2023			
	(in tho	usands)		
Revenue	\$ 7,114,706	\$	6,324,473	
Cost of revenue	4,536,771		4,067,210	
Gross profit	 2,577,935		2,257,263	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,916,608		1,617,071	
Operating income	 661,327		640,192	
Interest expense and finance charges, net	201,004		70,076	
Other expense (income), net	52,095		(34,887)	
Income before income taxes	408,228		605,003	
Provision for income taxes	94,386		169,363	
Net income before non-controlling interest	313,842		435,640	
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—		591	
Net income attributable to Concentrix Corporation	\$ 313,842	\$	435,049	

Revenue

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change	
	 2023		2022	2023 to 2022	
	 (in tho	usands)			
Industry vertical:					
Technology and consumer electronics	\$ 2,205,834	\$	1,980,666	11.4 %	
Retail, travel and ecommerce	1,448,666		1,184,086	22.3 %	
Communications and media	1,117,694		1,076,289	3.8 %	
Banking, financial services and insurance	1,091,853		967,810	12.8 %	
Healthcare	696,266		608,169	14.5 %	
Other	554,393		507,453	9.3 %	
Total	\$ 7,114,706	\$	6,324,473	12.5 %	



We generate revenue by delivering our CX solutions and technology to our clients categorized in the above primary industry verticals. Our solutions focus on end-to-end capabilities, including CX process optimization, technology innovation, front and back office automation, analytics and business transformation services.

Our revenue increased 12.5% in fiscal year 2023, including revenue from Webhelp acquired operations of \$574.4 million, or an increase of 9.1%, compared to fiscal year 2022. The increase in revenue from Webhelp acquired operations combined with higher volumes across most verticals caused the increase in our revenue compared to the prior year. These increases were partially offset by an unfavorable translation effect of foreign currencies of \$56.0 million, or 0.9%. The unfavorable foreign currency translation effect on revenue was primarily due to the weakening of the Argentine peso, Japanese yen and Australian dollar against the U.S. dollar.

Revenue in our technology and consumer electronics vertical increased over the prior year due to contributions from acquired operations, increases in volumes from several social media and internet-related service clients and increases in volumes from a broad-based group of hardware and software clients. Revenue in our retail, travel and ecommerce vertical increased over the prior year primarily due to contributions from acquired operations and increased over the prior year primarily due to contributions and media vertical increased over the prior year primarily due to contributions from acquired operations partially offset by decreases in volumes related to several clients in this industry vertical. Revenue from clients in the banking, financial services and insurance vertical increased over the prior year due to contributions from acquired operations and increased volumes from the majority of our clients in this industry vertical. Revenue in our healthcare vertical increased over the prior year due to contributions from acquired operations and increased volumes from a majority of our clients in this industry vertical. Revenue in our healthcare vertical increased over the prior year due to increased volumes from a majority of our clients in this industry vertical. Revenue in our healthcare vertical increased over the prior year due to increased volumes from a majority of our clients and contributions from acquired operations. Revenue in our other vertical increased over the prior year primarily due to contributions from acquired operations partially offset by a decrease in revenue from a government client and a few other clients in this vertical.

# Cost of Revenue, Gross Profit and Gross Margin Percentage

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change	
	 2023		2022	2023 to 2022	
	(\$ in t	housand	s)		
Cost of revenue	\$ 4,536,771	\$	4,067,210	11.5 %	
Gross profit	\$ 2,577,935	\$	2,257,263	14.2 %	
Gross margin %	36.2 %	6	35.7 %		

Cost of revenue consists primarily of personnel costs. Gross margins can be impacted by resource location, client mix and pricing, additional lead time for programs to be fully scalable, and transition and initial set-up costs.

Our cost of revenue increased by 11.5% in fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, primarily due to the increase in our revenue and personnel costs related to staff supporting our acquired operations. These increases were partially offset by a \$143.0 million, or 3.5%, reduction in the cost of revenue due to foreign currency translation. The foreign currency impacts on our cost of revenue were caused primarily by the weakening of the Philippine peso, Egyptian pound, Indian rupee and Argentine peso against the U.S. dollar.

Our gross profit increased by 14.2% in fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, primarily due to the increase in revenue and contributions from acquired operations and a net favorable foreign currency impact of \$87.0 million. Our gross margin percentage increased from 35.7% in fiscal year 2022 to 36.2% in fiscal year 2023 and was affected by the mix of geographies where our services were delivered.

# Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change		
	 2023		2022	2023 to 2022		
	 (\$ in thousands)					
Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 1,916,608	\$	1,617,071	18.5 %		
Percentage of revenue	26.9 %	, 0	25.6 %			

Our selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of support personnel costs such as salaries, commissions, bonuses, employee benefits and share-based compensation costs. Selling, general and administrative expenses also include the cost of our global delivery facilities, utility expenses, hardware and software costs related to our technology infrastructure, legal and professional fees, depreciation on our technology and facility equipment, amortization of intangible assets resulting from acquisitions, marketing expenses and acquisition-related and integration expenses.

Our selling, general and administrative expenses increased by 18.5% in fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, primarily due to incremental expenses associated with acquired operations, increases in expenses to support our revenue growth, an increase in amortization expense of \$52.1 million primarily associated with the intangible assets recognized in the Webhelp Combination and our acquisitions of PK and ServiceSource, an increase in acquisition-related and integration expenses of \$37.5 million related to the Webhelp Combination and our acquisitions of PK and ServiceSource, and an increase in share-based compensation expense of \$15.0 million. These increases were partially offset by a \$34.5 million reduction in selling, general and administrative expenses due to foreign currency translation. As a percentage of revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses increased from 25.6% for fiscal year 2022 to 26.9% for fiscal year 2023 due to the net effect of the changes described above.

# **Operating Income**

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change	
	 2023		2022	2023 to 2022	
	 (\$ in the				
Operating income	\$ 661,327	\$	640,192	3.3 %	
Operating margin	9.3 %		10.1 %		

Our operating income increased during fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, primarily due to the increase in gross profit partially offset by the increase in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Our operating margin decreased during fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, due to the increase in gross margin percentage more than offset by the increase in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue.



# Interest Expense and Finance Charges, Net

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change
	 2023		2022	2023 to 2022
	(\$ in th	)		
Interest expense and finance charges, net	\$ 201,004	\$	70,076	186.8 %
Percentage of revenue	2.8 %		1.1 %	

Amounts recorded in interest expense and finance charges, net consist primarily of interest on term loan borrowings under our senior credit facility, interest on borrowings under our accounts receivable securitization facility (the "Securitization Facility"), interest on our senior notes issued in August 2023, interest expense on the promissory note issued by us to certain Sellers in connection with the Webhelp Combination (the "Sellers' Note") and financing expenses associated with the commitment letter dated March 29, 2023 (the "Bridge Commitment Letter," and the commitments pursuant to the Bridge Commitment Letter, the "Bridge Facility"), entered into in connection with the Webhelp Combination.

The increase in interest expense and finance charges, net during fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, was due to Bridge Facility financing fees and credit facility amendment fees of \$22.5 million, higher interest rates on increased outstanding term loan borrowings under our senior credit facility, higher interest rates on outstanding borrowings under our Securitization Facility, interest expense on our senior notes of \$49.0 million, interest expense, including imputed interest, associated with the Sellers' Note of \$5.7 million, partially offset by interest income of \$14.3 million earned on the senior notes proceeds included in cash equivalents prior to the Webhelp Combination.

# Other Expense (Income), Net

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change
	 2023		2022	2023 to 2022
	(\$ in th	ousands	)	
Other expense (income), net	\$ 52,095	\$	(34,887)	(249.3)%
Percentage of revenue	0.7 %		(0.6)%	

Amounts recorded as other expense (income), net include foreign currency transaction gains and losses other than cash flow hedges, investment gains and losses, the non-service component of pension costs, other non-operating gains and losses, and changes in the fair value of acquisition contingent consideration related to the Webhelp Combination.

Other expense (income), net in fiscal year 2023 was \$52.1 million of expense compared to \$34.9 million of income in fiscal year 2022. The change in other expense (income), net was primarily due to expense associated with an increase in the fair value of the acquisition contingent consideration associated with the Webhelp Combination from the closing date of the Webhelp Combination (the "Closing Date") to fiscal year end of \$15.7 million, a loss on derivative contracts entered into in connection with the Webhelp Combination of \$14.6 million, losses associated with hedges, and unfavorable foreign currency transaction changes compared to the prior year.

# **Provision for Income Taxes**

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			Percent Change
	 2023	202	2	2023 to 2022
	(\$ in the	ousands)		
Provision for income taxes	\$ 94,386	\$	169,363	(44.3)%
Percentage of income before income taxes	23.1 %		28.0 %	

Our provision for income taxes consists of our current and deferred tax expense resulting from our income earned in domestic and international jurisdictions.

Our provision for income taxes and effective tax rate decreased for fiscal year 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022, due to the geographical mix of income that resulted in lower U.S. minimum tax related to foreign earnings and higher use of net operating loss carryforwards.

See Note 13-Income Taxes to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further details.

# Certain Non-GAAP Financial Information

In addition to disclosing financial results that are determined in accordance with GAAP, we also disclose certain non-GAAP financial information, including:

- Revenue in constant currency, which is revenue adjusted for the translation effect of foreign currencies so that certain financial results can be viewed without the impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, thereby facilitating period-to-period comparisons of our business performance. Revenue in constant currency is calculated by translating the revenue of each fiscal year in the billing currency to U.S. dollars using the comparable prior year's currency conversion rate. Generally, when the U.S. dollar either strengthens or weakens against other currencies, revenue growth at constant currency rates or adjusting for currency will be higher or lower than revenue growth reported at actual exchange rates.
- Non-GAAP operating income, which is operating income, adjusted to exclude acquisition-related and integration expenses, including related restructuring costs, amortization of intangible assets and share-based compensation.
- Non-GAAP operating margin, which is non-GAAP operating income, as defined above, divided by revenue.
- Adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, or adjusted EBITDA, which is non-GAAP operating income, as defined above, plus depreciation.
- Adjusted EBITDA margin, which is adjusted EBITDA, as defined above, divided by revenue.
- Non-GAAP net income, which is net income excluding the tax effected impact of acquisition-related and integration expenses, including related restructuring costs, amortization of intangible assets, share-based compensation, imputed interest related to the sellers' note, change in the fair value of acquisition contingent consideration and foreign currency losses (gains), net.
- Free cash flow, which is cash flows from operating activities less capital expenditures. We believe that free cash flow is a meaningful measure of cash flows since capital expenditures are a necessary component of ongoing operations. However, free cash flow has limitations because it does not represent the residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures. For example, free cash flow does not incorporate payments for business acquisitions.
- Non-GAAP diluted earnings per common share ("EPS"), which is diluted EPS excluding the per share, tax effected impact of acquisition-related and integration expenses, including related restructuring costs, amortization of intangible assets, share-based compensation, imputed interest related to the Sellers' Note,

change in the fair value of acquisition contingent consideration and foreign currency losses (gains), net. Non-GAAP EPS excludes net income attributable to participating securities, and the per share, tax-effected impact of adjustments to net income described above reflect only those amounts that are attributable to common shareholders.

We believe that providing this additional information is useful to the reader to better assess and understand our base operating performance, especially when comparing results with previous periods and for planning and forecasting in future periods, primarily because management typically monitors the business adjusted for these items in addition to GAAP results. Management also uses these non-GAAP measures to establish operational goals and, in some cases, for measuring performance for compensation purposes. These non-GAAP financial measures exclude amortization of intangible assets. Our acquisition activities have resulted in the recognition of intangible assets, which consist primarily of client relationships, technology and trade names. Finite-lived intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are tested for impairment when events indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The amortization of intangible assets is reflected in our statements of operations. Although intangible assets contribute to our revenue generation. the amortization of intangible assets does not directly relate to the services performed for our clients. Additionally, intangible asset amortization expense typically fluctuates based on the size and timing of our acquisition activity. Accordingly, we believe excluding the amortization of intangible assets, along with the other non-GAAP adjustments, which neither relate to the ordinary course of our business nor reflect our underlying business performance, enhances our and our investors' ability to compare our past financial performance with its current performance and to analyze underlying business performance and trends. Intangible asset amortization excluded from the related non-GAAP financial measure represents the entire amount recorded within our GAAP financial statements, and the revenue generated by the associated intangible assets has not been excluded from the related non-GAAP financial measure. Intangible asset amortization is excluded from the related non-GAAP financial measure because the amortization, unlike the related revenue, is not affected by operations of any particular period unless an intangible asset becomes impaired or the estimated useful life of an intangible asset is revised. These non-GAAP financial measures also exclude share-based compensation expense. Given the subjective assumptions and the variety of award types that companies can use when calculating share-based compensation expense, management believes this additional information allows investors to make additional comparisons between our operating results and those of our peers. As these non-GAAP financial measures are not calculated in accordance with GAAP, they may not necessarily be comparable to similarly titled measures employed by other companies. These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for the comparable GAAP measures and should be used as a complement to, and in conjunction with, data presented in accordance with GAAP.

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			
		2023 20		
		(\$ in thousands exc	ept per sha	re amounts)
Revenue	\$	7,114,706	\$	6,324,473
Foreign currency translation		56,041		
Revenue in constant currency	\$	7,170,747	\$	6,324,473
Operating income	\$	661,327	\$	640,192
Acquisition-related and integration expenses		71,336		33,763
Amortization of intangibles		214,832		162,673
Share-based compensation		62,493		47,516
Non-GAAP operating income	\$	1,009,988	\$	884,144
Net income	\$	313,842	\$	435,049
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest		_		591
Interest expense and finance charges, net		201,004		70,076
Provision for income taxes		94,386		169,363
Other expense (income), net		52,095		(34,887)
Acquisition-related and integration expenses		71,336		33,763
Amortization of intangibles		214,832		162,673
Share-based compensation		62,493		47,516
Depreciation		171,801		146,864
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	1,181,789	\$	1,031,008
Operating margin		9.3 %	6	10.1 %
Non-GAAP operating margin		14.2 %	6	14.0 %
Adjusted EBITDA margin		16.6 %	6	16.3 %
Net income	\$	313,842	\$	435,049
Acquisition-related and integration expenses		71,336		33,763
Acquisition-related expenses included in interest expense and finance charges, net (1)		25,556		
Acquisition-related expenses included in other expense (income), net <sup>(1)</sup>		14,629		_
Imputed interest related to Sellers' Note included in interest expense and finance charges, net		2,998		_
Change in acquisition contingent consideration included in other expense (income), net		15,681		_
Foreign currency losses (gains), net <sup>(3)</sup>		14,938		(38,871)
Amortization of intangibles		214,832		162,673
Share-based compensation		62,493		47,516
Income taxes related to the above <sup>(2)</sup>		(105,616)		(52,091)
Non-GAAP net income	\$	630,689	\$	588,039

Fiscal Years Ended November 30,		
	2023	2022
\$	5.70 \$	8.28
	1.30	0.64
	0.46	
	0.27	_
	0.05	
	0.28	—
	0.27	(0.74)
	3.90	3.10
	1.14	0.90
	(1.92)	(0.99)
\$	11.45 \$	11.19
	\$ \$ \$	2023           \$         5.70         \$           1.30         0.46         0.27           0.05         0.28         0.27           0.27         1.14         1.14           (1.92)         1.14         1.92

(1) Included in these amounts are a) expensed Bridge Facility financing fees and interest expense associated with our senior notes, net of interest earned on the invested senior notes proceeds in advance of the Webhelp Combination, and b) losses associated with non-designated call option contracts put in place to hedge foreign exchange movements in connection with the Webhelp Combination that are included within interest expense and finance charges, net and other expense (income), net, respectively, in the consolidated statement of operations.

(2) The tax effect of taxable and deductible non-GAAP adjustments was calculated using the tax deductible portion of the expenses and applying the entity specific, statutory tax rates applicable to each item during the respective fiscal years.

(3) Foreign currency losses (gains), net are included in other expense (income), net and primarily consist of gains and losses recognized on the revaluation and settlement of foreign currency transactions and realized and unrealized gains and losses on derivative contracts that do not qualify for hedge accounting. The reported amounts for non-GAAP net income and non-GAAP EPS for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023 include adjustments to exclude these foreign currency losses (gains), net, which were not adjusted in similar non-GAAP measures previously reported for the corresponding periods in fiscal year 2022. In order to enhance comparability, similar adjustments were made for non-GAAP net income and non-GAAP EPS for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023.

# **Client Concentration**

In fiscal years 2023 and 2022, no client accounted for more than 10% of our consolidated revenue.

# Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary uses of cash are working capital, capital expenditures to expand our delivery footprint and enhance our technology solutions, debt repayments and acquisitions, including our combination with Webhelp in September 2023 and our acquisitions of PK and ServiceSource in fiscal year 2022. Our financing needs for these uses of cash have been a combination of operating cash flows and third-party debt arrangements. Our working capital needs are primarily to finance accounts receivable. When our revenue is increasing, our net investment in working capital typically increases. Conversely, when revenue is decreasing, our net investment in working capital typically decreases. To increase our market share and better serve our clients, we may further expand our operations through investments or acquisitions. We expect that such expansion would require an initial investment in working capital, personnel, facilities, and operations. These investments or acquisitions would likely be funded primarily by our existing cash and cash equivalents, available liquidity, including capacity on our debt arrangements, or the issuance of securities. We funded the Webhelp Combination through (i) proceeds from our August 2023 offering and sale of senior notes, (ii) term loan borrowings under our senior credit facility, and (iii) cash on hand.

In September 2021, considering our strong free cash flow, low leverage and adequate liquidity to support capital return to stockholders while maintaining flexibility to pursue acquisitions, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program. Under the share repurchase program, the board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to



\$500 million of our common stock from time to time as market and business conditions warrant, including through open market purchases or Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The share repurchase program has no termination date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. During the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022, we repurchased 709,438 and 841,979 shares, respectively, of our common stock under the share repurchase program for approximately \$64.0 million and \$120.8 million, respectively, in the aggregate. At November 30, 2023, approximately \$290.1 million remained available for share repurchases under the existing authorization from our board of directors.

During December 2023, we repurchased 65,995 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$6.3 million.

During fiscal years 2023 and 2022, we paid the following dividends per share approved by our board of directors:

Announcement Date	Record Date	Per Share Dividend Amount	Payment Date
January 18, 2022	January 28, 2022	\$0.25	February 8, 2022
March 29, 2022	April 29, 2022	\$0.25	May 10, 2022
June 27, 2022	July 29, 2022	\$0.25	August 9, 2022
September 28, 2022	October 28, 2022	\$0.275	November 8, 2022
January 19, 2023	January 30, 2023	\$0.275	February 10, 2023
March 29, 2023	April 28, 2023	\$0.275	May 9, 2023
June 28, 2023	July 28, 2023	\$0.275	August 8, 2023
September 27, 2023	October 27, 2023	\$0.3025	November 7, 2023

On January 24, 2024, the Company announced a cash dividend of \$0.3025 per share to stockholders of record as of February 5, 2024, payable on February 15, 2024.

We expect that future cash dividends will be paid on a quarterly basis. However, any decision to pay future cash dividends will be subject to our board of directors' approval, and will depend on many factors, such as our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, debt service obligations, restrictive covenants in our debt agreements, industry practice, legal requirements, regulatory constraints, and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant. Our ability to pay dividends will depend on our ongoing ability to generate cash from operations and on our access to the capital markets. We cannot guarantee that we will continue to pay a dividend in the future.

# **Debt** Arrangements

### Senior Notes

On August 2, 2023, we issued and sold (i) \$800 million aggregate principal amount of 6.650% Senior Notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes"), (ii) \$800 million aggregate principal amount of 6.600% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "2028 Notes") and (iii) \$550 million aggregate principal amount of 6.850% Senior Notes due 2033 (the "2033 Notes" and, together with the 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes, the "Senior Notes"). The Senior Notes were sold in a registered public offering pursuant to our Registration Statement on Form S-3, which became effective upon filing, and a Prospectus Supplement dated July 19, 2023, to a Prospectus dated July 17, 2023.

The Senior Notes were issued pursuant to, and are governed by, an indenture, dated as of August 2, 2023 (the "Base Indenture"), between Concentrix and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2026 Notes, a second supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2026 Notes, a second supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2028 Notes, and a third supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2033 Notes (such supplemental indentures, together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). The Indenture contains customary covenants and restrictions, including



covenants that limit Concentrix Corporation's and certain of its subsidiaries' ability to create or incur liens on shares of stock of certain subsidiaries or on principal properties, engage in sale/leaseback transactions or, with respect to Concentrix Corporation, consolidate or merge with, or sell or lease substantially all its assets to, another person. The Indenture also provides for customary events of default.

In connection with the closing of the Webhelp Combination, we entered into cross-currency swap arrangements with certain financial institutions for a total notional amount of \$500 million of the Senior Notes. In addition to aligning the currency of a portion of our interest payments to our euro-denominated cash flows, the arrangements effectively converted \$250 million aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes and \$250 million aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Notes into synthetic fixed euro-based debt at weighted average interest rates of 5.12% and 5.18%, respectively.

### Bridge Facility and Restated Credit Facility

To provide the debt financing required to consummate the Webhelp Combination, we entered into the Bridge Commitment Letter, under which certain financing institutions committed to provide a 364-day bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$5,290 million consisting of (i) a \$1,850 million tranche of term bridge loans (the "Term Loan Amendment Tranche"), (ii) a \$1,000 million tranche of revolving commitments (the "Revolver Amendment Tranche") and (iii) a \$2,440 million tranche of term bridge loans (the "Acquisition Tranche"), each subject to the satisfaction of certain customary closing conditions, including the consummation of the Webhelp Combination.

The incurrence of the acquisition-related indebtedness that would be funded by the Acquisition Tranche of the Bridge Facility (or permanent financing in lieu thereof) and the Sellers' Note was not permitted under our prior credit agreement dated as of October 16, 2020 (the "Prior Credit Facility"). Therefore, on April 21, 2023, we entered into an Amendment and Restatement Agreement (the "Amendment Agreement") with the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. to amend and restate the Prior Credit Facility (as amended and restated, the "Restated Credit Facility"). As a result of having entered into the Amendment Agreement, among other things, we obtained requisite lender consent to incur acquisition-related indebtedness, and pursuant to the terms of the Bridge Commitment Letter, the commitments with respect to the Term Loan Amendment Tranche and the Revolver Amendment Tranche of the Bridge Facility were each reduced to zero, and the Acquisition Tranche was reduced by approximately \$294.7 million. On August 2, 2023, the remaining outstanding commitment of approximately \$2.15 billion under the Bridge Commitment Letter was reduced to zero in connection with the issuance of the Senior Notes.

The Restated Credit Facility provides for the extension of a senior unsecured revolving credit facility not to exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$1,042.5 million. The Restated Credit Facility also provides for a senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed approximately \$2,144.7 million (the "Term Loan"), of which \$1,850 million was incurred upon the amendment and approximately \$294.7 million was drawn on a delayed draw basis (the "Delayed Draw Term Loans") on the Closing Date. Aggregate borrowing capacity under the Restated Credit Facility may be increased by up to an additional \$500 million by increasing the amount of the revolving credit facility or by incurring additional term loans, in each case subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Restated Credit Facility, including the receipt of additional commitments for such increase. During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, we voluntarily prepaid \$194.7 million of the principal balance on the Term Loan, without penalty, resulting in an outstanding balance at November 30, 2023 of approximately \$1,950 million.

The maturity date of the Restated Credit Facility remains December 27, 2026, subject, in the case of the revolving credit facility, to two one-year extensions upon our prior notice to the lenders and the agreement of the lenders to extend such maturity date. Due to the voluntary prepayments previously described, no principal payment on the term loans is due until fiscal year 2026 with the remaining outstanding principal amount due in full on the maturity date.

Borrowings under the Restated Credit Facility bear interest, in the case of SOFR rate loans, at a per annum rate equal to the applicable SOFR rate (but not less than 0.0%), plus an applicable margin, which ranges from 1.125% to

2.000%, based on the credit ratings of our senior unsecured non-credit enhanced long-term indebtedness for borrowed money plus a credit spread adjustment to the SOFR rate of 0.10%. Borrowings under the Restated Credit Facility that are base rate loans bear interest at a per annum rate (but not less than 1.0%) equal to (i) the greatest of (A) the Prime Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) in effect on such day, (B) the NYFRB Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) in effect on such day, (B) the NYFRB Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) in effect on such day plus ½ of 1.0%, and (C) the adjusted one-month term SOFR rate plus 1.0% per annum, plus (ii) an applicable margin, which ranges from 0.125% to 1.000%, based on the credit ratings of our senior unsecured non-credit enhanced long-term indebtedness for borrowed money.

The Restated Credit Facility contains certain loan covenants that are customary for credit facilities of this type and that restrict our ability to take certain actions, including the creation of liens, mergers or consolidations, changes to the nature of our business, and, solely with respect to our subsidiaries, incurrence of indebtedness. In addition, the Restated Credit Facility contains financial covenants that require us to maintain at the end of each fiscal quarter, (i) a consolidated leverage ratio (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) not to exceed 3.75 to 1.0 (or for certain periods following certain qualified acquisitions, including the Webhelp Combination, 4.25 to 1.0) and (ii) a consolidated interest coverage ratio (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility also contains various customary events of default, including payment defaults, defaults under certain other indebtedness, and a change of control of Concentrix Corporation.

### None of our subsidiaries guarantees the obligations under the Restated Credit Facility.

Prior to entering into the Amendment Agreement, obligations under the Prior Credit Facility were secured by substantially all of the assets of Concentrix Corporation and certain of our U.S. subsidiaries and were guaranteed by certain of our U.S. subsidiaries. Borrowings under the Prior Credit Facility bore interest, in the case of term or daily SOFR loans, at a per annum rate equal to the applicable SOFR rate (but not less than 0.0%), plus an adjustment of between 0.10% and 0.25% depending on the interest period of each SOFR loan, plus an applicable margin, which ranged from 1.25% to 2.00%, based on our consolidated leverage ratio. Borrowings under the Prior Credit Facility that were base rate loans bore interest at a per annum rate equal to (i) the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus ½ of 1.00%, (b) the rate of interest last publicly announced by Bank of America as its "prime rate" and (c) the term SOFR rate plus 1.00%, plus (ii) an applicable margin, which ranged from 0.25% to 1.00%, based on our consolidated leverage ratio. From August 31, 2022 through the date of the Amendment Agreement, the outstanding principal of the term loans under the Prior Credit Facility was payable in quarterly installments of \$26.25 million.

At November 30, 2023 and 2022, no amounts were outstanding under our revolving credit facility.

During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, we voluntarily prepaid \$25.0 million of the principal balance on the term loans under the Prior Credit Facility.

# Securitization Facility

On July 6, 2022, we entered into an amendment to our Securitization Facility, which was initially entered into on October 30, 2020, to (i) increase the commitment of the lenders to provide available borrowings from up to \$350 million to up to \$500 million, (ii) extend the termination date of the Securitization Facility from October 28, 2022 to July 5, 2024, and (iii) replace LIBOR with SOFR as one of the reference rates used to calculate interest on borrowings under the Securitization Facility. In addition, the interest rate margins were amended, such that borrowings under the Securitization Facility that are funded through the issuance of commercial paper bear interest at the applicable commercial paper rate plus a spread of 0.70% and, otherwise, at a per annum rate equal to the applicable SOFR rate (which includes a credit spread adjustment to the SOFR rate of 0.10%), plus a spread of 0.80%.

Under the Securitization Facility, Concentrix Corporation and certain of its U.S. based subsidiaries sell or otherwise transfer all of their accounts receivable to a special purpose bankruptcy-remote subsidiary of Concentrix Corporation that grants a security interest in the receivables to the lenders in exchange for available borrowings of up to \$500 million. Borrowing availability under the Securitization Facility may be limited by our accounts

receivable balances, changes in the credit ratings of our clients comprising the receivables, client concentration levels in the receivables, and certain characteristics of the accounts receivable being transferred (including factors tracking performance of the accounts receivable over time).

The Securitization Facility contains various affirmative and negative covenants, including a consolidated leverage ratio covenant that is consistent with the Restated Credit Facility and customary events of default, including payment defaults, defaults under certain other indebtedness, a change in control of Concentrix Corporation, and certain events negatively affecting the overall credit quality of the transferred accounts receivable.

### Sellers' Note

On September 25, 2023, as part of the consideration for the Webhelp Combination, we issued the Sellers' Note in the aggregate principal amount of  $\notin$ 700 million to certain Sellers (the "Noteholders"). Pursuant to the Sellers' Note, the unpaid principal amount outstanding accrues interest at a rate of two percent (2%) per annum, and all principal and accrued interest will be due and payable on September 25, 2025. The stated rate of interest is below our expected borrowing rate. As a result, we discounted the Sellers' Note by  $\notin$ 31,500. The discounted value is being amortized into interest expense over the two-year term.

As of November 30, 2023 and 2022, we were in compliance with the debt covenants related to our debt arrangements.

# Cash Flows – Fiscal Years Ended November 30, 2023 and 2022

The following summarizes our cash flows for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022, as reported in our consolidated statement of cash flows in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,			
	2023			2022
		(\$ in tho	usands)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	678,008	\$	600,720
Net cash used in investing activities		(2,109,240)		(1,839,279)
Net cash provided by financing activities		1,802,676		1,237,534
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		(12,420)		(24,522)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$	359,024	\$	(25,547)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year		157,463		183,010
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	\$	516,487	\$	157,463

# **Operating** Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$678.0 million for fiscal year 2023 in comparison to \$600.7 million for fiscal year 2022. The increase in net cash provided by operating activities over the prior year was primarily related to favorable changes in operating assets and liabilities partially offset by a decrease in net income.

# Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for fiscal year 2023 was \$2,109.2 million. The net cash used in investing activities consisted primarily of the aggregate cash paid in connection with the Webhelp Combination of approximately \$1,914.1 million, purchases of property and equipment of \$180.5 million, and a premium paid for call options entered into in connection with the Webhelp Combination of \$14.6 million.



Net cash used by investing activities in fiscal year 2022 was \$1,839.3 million, consisting primarily of the aggregate cash paid in connection with the acquisitions of PK and ServiceSource of \$1,698.3 million and purchases of property and equipment of \$140.0 million.

# Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities in fiscal year 2023 was \$1,802.7 million, consisting primarily of proceeds, before expenses, of \$2,137.0 million from the issuance of the Senior Notes in August 2023, proceeds from the Delayed Draw Term Loans of \$294.7 million, partially offset by principal payments of \$194.7 million made on the Term Loan, principal payments of \$25.0 million made on term loan borrowings under our Prior Credit Facility, net repayments of \$228.0 million under our Securitization Facility, repurchases of our common stock of \$81.2 million, including repurchases under our share repurchase program and shares withheld upon the vesting of share-based awards to satisfy tax withholding obligation, dividends of \$63.5 million, and cash paid of \$30.5 million related to debt issuance costs for the Senior Notes, financing fees for the Bridge Facility and amendment fees related to our Restated Credit Facility.

Net cash provided by financing activities in fiscal year 2022 was \$1,237.5 million, consisting primarily of net proceeds of \$1,400.0 million from the refinancing of the term loan under our Prior Credit Facility and net proceeds of \$251.5 million from borrowings under our Securitization Facility. The increases were offset primarily by payments of \$225.0 million made on the term loan borrowings, repurchases of our common stock of \$133.3 million, including repurchases under our share repurchase program and shares withheld upon the vesting of share-based awards to satisfy tax withholding obligations, and dividends paid of \$53.4 million.

We believe our current cash balances and credit availability are enough to support our operating activities for at least the next twelve months.

# Free Cash Flow (a non-GAAP measure)

	Fisca	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,				
	2023		2022			
		(\$ in thousands)				
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	678,008 \$	600,720			
Purchases of property and equipment	(	(180,532)	(140,018)			
Free cash flow (a non-GAAP measure)	\$	497,476 \$	460,702			

Our free cash flow was \$497.5 million in fiscal year 2023, compared to \$460.7 million in fiscal year 2022. The increase in free cash flow in fiscal year 2023 over the prior year primarily reflects increased net cash provided by operating activities partially offset by an increase in capital expenditures.

# **Capital Resources**

As of November 30, 2023, we had total liquidity of \$1,709.3 million, which includes undrawn capacity on our revolving credit facility of \$1,042.5 million, undrawn capacity of \$371.5 million under our Securitization Facility, and cash and cash equivalents.

Our cash and cash equivalents totaled \$295.3 million and \$145.4 million as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Of our total cash and cash equivalents, 99% and 97% were held by our non-U.S. legal entities as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The cash and cash equivalents held by our non-U.S. legal entities are no longer subject to U.S. federal tax on repatriation into the United States; repatriation of some non-U.S. balances is restricted by local laws. Historically, we have fully utilized and reinvested all non-U.S. cash to fund our international operations and expansions; however, we have recorded deferred tax liabilities related to non-U.S. withholding taxes on the earnings of certain previously acquired non-U.S. entities that are likely to be repatriated in



the future. If in the future our intentions change, and we repatriate the cash back to the United States, we will report in our consolidated financial statements the impact of the state and withholding taxes depending upon the planned timing and manner of such repatriation.

We believe that our available cash and cash equivalents balances, the cash flows expected to be generated from operations, and our sources of liquidity will be sufficient to satisfy our current and planned working capital and investment needs for the next twelve months. We also believe that our longer-term working capital, planned capital expenditures and other general corporate funding requirements will be satisfied through cash flows from operations and, to the extent necessary, from our borrowing facilities and future financing activities.

# Material Cash Requirements, including Contractual Obligations to Third Parties

The following table summarizes our material cash requirements from known contractual or other obligations as of November 30, 2023 that are not disclosed elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

	Payments Due by Period							
	 Total	Les	ss than 1 Year		1 - 3 Years		3 - 5 Years	 >5 Years
				(i	in thousands)			
Certain Contractual Obligations:								
Interest on financing agreements (a)	\$ 1,186,887	\$	295,864	\$	530,385	\$	184,821	\$ 175,817
Defined benefit plan funding <sup>(b)</sup>	77,942				7,132		13,049	57,761

(a) Cash obligations for required interest payments on our variable-rate debt obligations at the current rates as of November 30, 2023.

(b) Includes projected contributions to achieve minimum funding objectives for our cash balance pension plan.

As of November 30, 2023, we have established a reserve of \$87.9 million for unrecognized tax benefits. As we are unable to reasonably predict the timing of settlement related to these unrecognized tax benefits, the table above excludes such liabilities.

We currently expect our 2024 capital expenditures to be approximately \$225 million to \$255 million, which includes investments to support our growth and maintenance capital expenditures.

# ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

# **Market Risk**

We are and will be exposed to a variety of market risks, including the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. Market risk is the potential loss arising from changes in market rates and prices. Our risk management strategy includes managing these risks through our regular operating and financing activities and, when appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments. We utilize derivative financial instruments to hedge economic exposures, as well as reduce earnings and cash flow volatility resulting from shifts in market rates. In using derivative financial instruments to hedge our exposures to changes in exchange rates, we expose ourselves to counterparty credit risk. We manage our exposure to counterparty credit risk by entering into derivative financial instruments with investment grade-rated institutions that can be expected to perform fully under the terms of the agreements and by diversifying the financial institutions with which we enter into such agreements. There can be no guarantee that the risk management activities that we have entered into will be sufficient to fully offset market risk or reduce earnings and cash flow volatility resulting from shifts in market rates. See Note 7 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion of our financial risk management.

### **Foreign Currency Risk**

While approximately 64% of our revenue is priced in U.S. dollars, we recognize a substantial amount of revenue under contracts that are denominated in euros, British pounds, Australian dollars and Japanese yen, among other currencies. A significant increase in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to these currencies may have a material adverse effect on the value of those services when translated into U.S. dollars.

We serve many of our U.S.-based, European and British clients from our CX delivery centers located around the world. As a result, a substantial portion of the costs to deliver these services are denominated in the local currency of the country where the services are performed. This creates foreign exchange exposure for us. As of November 30, 2023, we have hedged a portion of our exposure related to the anticipated cash flow requirements denominated in certain foreign currencies by entering into hedging contracts with institutions to acquire a total of PHP 40,640.0 million at a fixed price of \$719.8 million at various dates through November 2025; and INR 22,440.0 million at a fixed price of \$265.2 million at various dates through November 2025. The fair value of these derivative instruments as of November 30, 2023 is presented in Note 8 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The potential loss in fair value at November 30, 2023 for such contracts resulting from a hypothetical 10% adverse change in the underlying foreign currency exchange rates is approximately \$99.7 million. This loss would be substantially mitigated by corresponding gains on the underlying foreign currency exposures.

Other foreign currency exposures arise from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency. We periodically enter into hedging contracts that are not denominated as hedges. The purpose of these derivative instruments is to mitigate the risk of foreign currency exposure related to receivables, payables and intercompany transactions that are denominated in currencies that are different from the functional currencies of our respective legal entities that are party to the transactions. As of November 30, 2023, the fair value of these derivatives not designated as hedges was a net payable of \$4.8 million.

## **Interest Rate Risk**

At November 30, 2023, our outstanding debt under our Restated Credit Facility and our Securitization Facility is variable rate debt, which exposes the Company to changes in interest rates. Holding other variables constant, including the total amount of outstanding indebtedness, a one hundred basis point increase in interest rates on our variable-rate debt would cause an estimated increase in interest expense of approximately \$20.8 million per year.



# ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

# Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Page
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Concentrix Corporation:	
Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	<u>52</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID:185)	<u>53</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of November 30, 2023 and 2022	<u>56</u>
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021	<u>57</u>
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021	<u>58</u>
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021	<u>59</u>
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021	<u>60</u>
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	<u>62</u>

### Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial statements for external purposes that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statement and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Our evaluation of internal control over financial reporting did not include internal controls of Webhelp, which we acquired during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023. The acquired Webhelp operations represented 48.7% of our total assets (of which 33.3% represented goodwill and intangible assets included within the scope of the assessment) and 8.1% of our total revenue as of and for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023. We have included the financial results of the acquired operations in the consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. Based on this assessment, our management has concluded that, as of November 30, 2023, our internal control over financial reporting was effective at the reasonable assurance level based on those criteria.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2023 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears beginning on the following page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors Concentrix Corporation:

### Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Concentrix Corporation and subsidiaries (the Company) as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended November 30, 2023, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended November 30, 2023, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2023 based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

The Company acquired Webhelp during fiscal year 2023, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2023, Webhelp's internal control over financial reporting associated with total assets of 48.7% (of which 33.3% represented goodwill and intangible assets included within the scope of the assessment) and total revenue of 8.1% included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended November 30, 2023. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Webhelp.

# Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our

audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

# Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

### Fair value of acquired intangible assets

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, on September 25, 2023, the Company acquired Webhelp in a transaction accounted for as a business combination. As a result of the transaction, the Company recognized an acquired customer relationships intangible asset associated with the generation of future income from Webhelp's existing customers. The acquisition-date fair value of the customer relationships intangible asset was \$1,882 million.

We identified the evaluation of the acquisition-date fair value of the customer relationships intangible asset as a critical audit matter. A high degree of subjective auditor judgment was required to evaluate the key assumptions within the discounted cash flows model used to estimate the acquisition-date fair value of the customer relationships intangible asset, specifically the revenue growth rate, margin, attrition rate, and discount rate. There was limited observable market information related to these assumptions and the estimated acquisition-date fair value of the customer relationships intangible asset was sensitive to minor changes in such amounts. Additionally, the audit effort associated with the estimate required specialized skills and knowledge.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's acquisition-date valuation process, including controls over the key assumptions noted above. We evaluated the Company's revenue growth rate and margin assumptions by comparing them to Webhelp's pre-acquisition budget and the Company's historical financial results. We evaluated the projected attrition rate assumption by comparing it to historical attrition experienced by Webhelp and to the attrition rate assumption used in previous acquisitions made by the Company. We involved valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge who assisted in:



- evaluating the discount rate used by comparing it to a discount rate that was developed using publicly available market data for comparable entities
- comparing the revenue growth rate, margin, and attrition rate to those of comparable entities
- · validating the mathematical accuracy of the Company's calculations to determine the discount rate and attrition rate

# Sufficiency of audit evidence over revenue

As discussed in Notes 2 and 10 to the consolidated financial statements, and presented in the consolidated statement of operations, the Company reported revenue of \$7,115 million for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023. Revenue is generated primarily from the provision of Customer Experience solutions and technology to its clients. The Company recognizes revenue from contracts, and accounts for a contract with a client, when it has written approval, the contract is committed, the rights of the parties, including payment terms, are identified, the contract has commercial substance, and consideration is probable of collection. The Company operates in over 70 countries across six continents, with significant concentrations in the Philippines, India, Brazil, the United States, Turkey, Colombia, Egypt, the United Kingdom, Morocco, China, and elsewhere throughout EMEA, Latin America, and Asia-Pacific.

We identified the evaluation of the sufficiency of audit evidence over revenue as a critical audit matter. Evaluating the sufficiency of audit evidence obtained required especially subjective auditor judgment because of the geographical dispersion of the Company's revenue generating activities. This included determining the locations for which procedures were performed and evaluating the evidence obtained over revenue.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We applied auditor judgment to determine the nature and extent of procedures to be performed over revenue, including the determination of the locations at which those procedures were performed. For each location for which procedures were performed, we, where applicable, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the revenue process, including controls related to the appropriate recording of revenue. For a sample of transactions, we compared the amounts recognized as revenue for consistency with relevant underlying documentation, including contracts and other third-party evidence. We evaluated the sufficiency of the audit evidence obtained over revenue by assessing the results of the procedures performed, including the appropriateness of the nature and extent of such evidence.

# /s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

Cincinnati, Ohio January 29, 2024

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (currency and share amounts in thousands, except par value)

ASSETS Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable, net Other current assets Total current assets	295,336 1,888,890 674,423 2,858,649 748,691 5,078,668	\$	145,382 1,390,474 218,476
Cash and cash equivalents       \$         Accounts receivable, net       \$         Other current assets	1,888,890 674,423 2,858,649 748,691	\$	1,390,474
Accounts receivable, net Other current assets Total current assets	1,888,890 674,423 2,858,649 748,691	\$	1,390,474
Other current assets	674,423 2,858,649 748,691		
Total current assets	2,858,649 748,691		218,476
	748,691		
			1,754,332
Property and equipment, net	5,078,668		403,829
Goodwill			2,904,402
Intangible assets, net	2,804,965		985,572
Deferred tax assets	72,333		48,541
Other assets	928,521		573,092
Total assets	12,491,827	\$	6,669,768
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable \$	243,565	\$	161,190
Current portion of long-term debt	2,313	Ф	101,190
Accrued compensation and benefits	731,172		506,966
Other accrued liabilities	1,016,406		395,304
Income taxes payable	80,583		68,663
Total current liabilities	2,074,039		1,132,123
Long-term debt, net	4,939,712		2,224,288
Other long-term liabilities	920,536		511,995
Deferred tax liabilities	414,246		105,458
Total liabilities	8,348,533		3,973,864
Commitments and contingencies (Note 14)	0,540,555		3,775,004
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 10,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively	_		_
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 250,000 shares authorized; 67,883 and 52,367 shares issued as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and 65,734 and 51,096 shares outstanding as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively	7		5
Additional paid-in capital	3,582,521		2,428,313
Treasury stock, 2,149 and 1,271 shares as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively	(271,968)		(190,779)
Retained earnings	1,024,461		774,114
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(191,727)		(315,749)
Total stockholders' equity	4,143,294		2,695,904
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity		\$	6,669,768

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
	 2023		2022		2021	
Revenue	\$ 7,114,706	\$	6,324,473	\$	5,587,015	
Cost of revenue	4,536,771		4,067,210		3,617,527	
Gross profit	 2,577,935		2,257,263		1,969,488	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,916,608		1,617,071		1,397,091	
Operating income	661,327		640,192		572,397	
Interest expense and finance charges, net	201,004		70,076		23,046	
Other expense (income), net	52,095		(34,887)		(6,345)	
Income before income taxes	 408,228		605,003		555,696	
Provision for income taxes	94,386		169,363		150,119	
Net income before non-controlling interest	 313,842		435,640		405,577	
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	_		591			
Net income attributable to Concentrix Corporation	\$ 313,842	\$	435,049	\$	405,577	
Earnings per common share:						
Basic	\$ 5.72	\$	8.34	\$	7.78	
Diluted	\$ 5.70	\$	8.28	\$	7.70	
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:						
Basic	 53,801		51,353		51,355	
Diluted	 54,010		51,740		51,914	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (currency in thousands)

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
	2023			2022		2021
Net income before non-controlling interest	\$	313,842	\$	435,640	\$	405,577
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gains (losses) of defined benefit plans, net of taxes of \$(894), \$(4,329), and \$(2,761) for fiscal years ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively		(2,800)		14,274		15,839
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedges during the period, net of taxes of \$(4,938), \$15,427, and \$2,709 for fiscal years ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively		10,610		(45,464)		(8,396)
Reclassification of net (gains) losses on hedges to net income, net of taxes of \$(4,594), \$(9,276), and \$7,498 for fiscal years ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.		12 502		26.052		
respectively		13,793		26,953		(22,246)
Total change in unrealized gains (losses) on hedges, net of taxes		24,403		(18,511)		(30,642)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes of \$0 for fiscal years ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively		102,419		(240,986)		(51,909)
Other comprehensive income (loss)		124,022		(245,223)		(66,712)
Comprehensive income		437,864		190,417		338,865
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest				591		_
Comprehensive income attributable to Concentrix Corporation	\$	437,864	\$	189,826	\$	338,865

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.  $\frac{58}{58}$ 

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (currency and share amounts in thousands)

					Concentrix	Corporation Stock	kholders' Equity			
		Comm	on Stock		Treasu	ry stock				
	Redeemable non-controlling interest	Shares	Amount	Additional paid-in capital	Shares	Amount	Retained earnings	Former parent company investment	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total
Balances, November 30, 2020	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,305,899	\$ (3,814)	\$ 2,302,085
Other comprehensive loss	_	_	_	—	_	—	_	_	(66,712)	(66,712)
Reclassification of net former parent investment in Concentrix	_	_	_	2,305,899	_	_	_	(2,305,899)	_	_
Issuance of common stock at separation and spin-off	_	51,135	5	(5)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share-based compensation activity	_	459	_	49,873	_	_	_	_	_	49,873
Repurchase of common stock for tax withholdings on equity awards	_	_	_	_	195	(32,390)	_	_	_	(32,390)
Repurchase of common stock	_	_	_	—	138	(25,096)	_	_	—	(25,096)
Dividends	_	_	_	_	_	_	(13,082)	_	_	(13,082)
Net income	_		_	_	_	_	405,577	_	_	405,577
Balances, November 30, 2021		51,594	5	2,355,767	333	(57,486)	392,495		(70,526)	2,620,255
Other comprehensive loss	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(245,223)	(245,223)
Equity awards issued as acquisition purchase consideration	_	_	_	15,725	_	_	_	_	_	15,725
Acquisition of non- controlling interest in subsidiary	2,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	591	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Purchase of non-controlling interest in subsidiary	(2,591)	_	_	91	_	_	_	_	_	91
Share-based compensation activity	_	773	_	56,730	_	_	_	—	_	56,730
Repurchase of common stock for tax withholdings on equity awards	_	_	_	_	96	(12,474)	_	_	_	(12,474)
Repurchase of common stock	_				842	(120,819)	_	_		(120,819)
Dividends	_	_	_	—	_	_	(53,430)	_	_	(53,430)
Net income	_	_	_	—	_	_	435,049	_	_	435,049
Balances, November 30, 2022		52,367	5	2,428,313	1,271	(190,779)	774,114		(315,749)	2,695,904
Other comprehensive income	_		_		_	_	_	_	124,022	124,022
Common stock issued as acquisition purchase consideration	_	14,862	2	1,084,894	_	_	_	_	_	1,084,896
Share-based compensation activity	_	654	_	69,314	_	_	_	_	_	69,314
Repurchase of common stock for tax withholdings on equity awards	_	_	_	_	169	(17,231)	_	_	_	(17,231)
Repurchase of common stock	_	_	_	_	709	(63,958)	_	_	_	(63,958)
Dividends	_		—	_			(63,495)			(63,495)
Net income	_	_	_	_	_	_	313,842	_	_	313,842
Balances, November 30, 2023	<u> </u>	67,883	\$ 7	\$ 3,582,521	2,149	\$ (271,968)	\$ 1,024,461	<u> </u>	\$ (191,727)	\$ 4,143,294

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

# (currency in thousands)

	Fiscal	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,				
	2023	2022	2021			
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net income before non-controlling interest	\$ 313,842 \$	435,640	\$ 405,577			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation	173,463	146,864	140,236			
Amortization	214,832	162,673	136,939			
Non-cash share-based compensation	62,113	47,142	36,176			
Provision for doubtful accounts	10,236	3,329	(202			
Deferred income taxes	(121,711)	(30,824)	(25,729			
Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain)	—	374	(305			
Loss on call options	14,629	—	_			
Amortization of debt issuance costs	6,089	1,771	1,653			
Pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	11,328	9,437	13,427			
Pension and other post-retirement plan contributions	(12,143)	(12,776)	(14,563			
Gain on divestitures and related transaction costs	—	—	(13,197			
Change in acquisition contingent consideration	15,681	—	-			
Other	306	537	140			
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:						
Accounts receivable, net	(45,895)	(53,129)	(139,104			
Payable to former parent		—	(22,825			
Accounts payable	9,341	14,626	(4,546			
Other operating assets and liabilities	25,897	(124,944)	50			
Net cash provided by operating activities	678,008	600,720	514,178			
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Purchases of property and equipment	(180,532)	(140,018)	(149,079			
Premiums paid for call options	(14,629)	_	=			
Acquisitions of business, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	(1,914,079)	(1,698,261)	(3,279			
Proceeds from divestitures, net of cash sold		_	73,70			
Other investments	_	(1,000)	-			
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,109,240)	(1,839,279)	(78,65)			
Cash flows from financing activities:		( ) )	(,			
Proceeds from the Restated Credit Facility - Term Loan	294,702	_	_			
Repayments of the Restated Credit Facility - Term Loan	(194,702)	_	_			
Proceeds from the Prior Credit Facility - Term Loan		2,100,000	_			
Repayments of the Prior Credit Facility - Term Loan	(25,000)	(225,000)	_			
Repayments of the original credit facility - original term loan	(	(700,000)	(200,000			
Proceeds from the Securitization Facility	1,964,000	1,831,000	1,316,000			
Repayments of the Securitization Facility	(2,192,000)	(1,579,500)	(1,461,000			
Proceeds from the issuance of Senior Notes	2,136,987	(1,575,500)	(1,101,000			
Cash paid for debt issuance costs	(30,519)	(9,331)				
Purchase of non-controlling interest in subsidiary	(50,517)	(2,500)	_			
Cash paid for acquired earnout liabilities	(13,309)	(2,500)				
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	7,201	9,588	13,69			
Repurchase of common stock for tax withholdings on equity awards	(17,231)	(12,474)	(32,390			
Repurchase of common stock for tax withinothings on equity awards	(63,958)	(12,474) (120,819)	(25,096			
Dividends paid	(63,495)	(53,430)	(13,082			
-						
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	1,802,676	1,237,534	(401,871			
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(12,420)	(24,522)	(6,998			
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	359,024	(25,547)	26,659			
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	157,463	183,010	156,35			
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	\$ 516,487 \$	157,463	\$ 183,010			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(currency in thousands)

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
	 2023		2022		2021	
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:	 					
Interest paid on borrowings	\$ 142,598	\$	67,601	\$	20,775	
Income taxes paid	\$ 217,252	\$	143,865	\$	159,826	
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing activities:						
Accrued costs for property and equipment purchases	\$ 26,374	\$	12,675	\$	16,251	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONCENTRIX CORPORATION

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### (currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

# NOTE 1—BACKGROUND AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION:

## Background

Concentrix Corporation ("Concentrix," the "CX business" or the "Company") is a leading global provider of Customer Experience ("CX") solutions and technology that help iconic and disruptive brands drive deep understanding, full lifecycle engagement, and differentiated experiences for their end-customers around the world. The Company provides end-to-end capabilities, including CX process optimization, technology innovation and design engineering, front-and back-office automation, analytics and business transformation services to clients in five primary industry verticals. The Company's primary verticals are technology and consumer electronics, retail, travel and e-commerce, communications and media, banking, financial services and insurance, and healthcare.

On December 1, 2020, Concentrix and the CX business were separated from SYNNEX Corporation, now known as TD SYNNEX Corporation ("TD SYNNEX" or the "former parent"), through a tax-free distribution of all of the issued and outstanding shares of the Company's common stock to TD SYNNEX stockholders (such separation and distribution, the "spin-off"). As a result of the spin-off, the Company became an independent public company and the Company's common stock commenced trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "CNXC" on December 1, 2020.

# Basis of presentation (including principles of consolidation)

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company, its majority-owned subsidiaries and entities over which the Company has control. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

### Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the consolidated financial statements related to the prior years have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

# NOTE 2-SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting period. The Company evaluates these estimates on a regular basis and bases them on historical experience and on various assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable. Actual results could differ from the estimates.

## Segment reporting

Concentrix operations are based on an integrated global delivery model whereby services under a client contract in one location may be provided from delivery centers located in one or more different countries, with a significant portion of the Company's workforce located in the Philippines and India. Given the homogeneity of technology-infused CX services and the integrated delivery model, the Company operates in a single segment, based on how the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") views and evaluates the Company's operations in making operational



and strategic decisions and assessments of financial performance. The Company's President and Chief Executive Officer has been identified as the CODM.

## **Cash equivalents**

The Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity or remaining maturity at the date of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents consist principally of money market deposit accounts that are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of default by financial institutions to the extent that cash balances with financial institutions are in excess of amounts that are insured.

# Accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts

Accounts receivable are comprised primarily of amounts owed to the Company by clients and are presented net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is an estimate to cover the losses resulting from uncertainty regarding collections from customers to make payments for outstanding balances. In estimating the required allowance, the Company considers the overall quality and aging of the accounts receivable and credit evaluations of its clients' financial condition. The Company also evaluates the collectability of accounts receivable based on specific client circumstances, current economic trends, historical experience with collections and the value and adequacy of any collateral received from clients.

### Unbilled receivables

For the majority of service contracts, the Company performs the services prior to billing the client, and this amount is captured as an unbilled receivable included in accounts receivable, net on the consolidated balance sheet. Billing usually occurs in the month after the Company performs the services or in accordance with the specific contractual provisions.

# Accounts receivable factoring

Following the combination with Webhelp (as further described in Note 3), the Company has continued Webhelp's pre-existing factoring program with certain clients to sell accounts receivable under non-recourse agreements in exchange for cash proceeds.

Since the acquisition date through November 30, 2023, the Company sold \$312,894 of receivables under these agreements. In some instances, the Company may continue to service the transferred receivables after factoring has occurred. However, any servicing of the trade receivable does not constitute significant continuing involvement and the Company does not carry any material servicing assets or liabilities.

### **Derivative financial instruments**

The Company accounts for its derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities and carries them at fair value.

For derivative instruments that hedge the exposure to variability in expected future cash flows that are designated as cash flow hedges, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)," in stockholders' equity and reclassified into earnings in the same line associated with the forecasted transactions, in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. To receive hedge accounting treatment, cash flow hedges must be highly effective in offsetting changes to expected future cash flows on hedged transactions.

For derivative instruments that are not designated as cash flow hedges, gains and losses on derivative instruments are reported in the consolidated statements of operations in the current period.



### Software costs

The Company develops software platforms for internal use. The Company capitalizes costs incurred to develop software subsequent to the software product reaching the application development stage. The Company also capitalizes the costs incurred to extend the life of existing software, or the cost of significant enhancements that are added to the features of existing software. The capitalized development costs primarily comprise payroll costs and related software costs. Capitalized costs are amortized over the economic life of the software using the straight line method.

### **Property and equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight line method based upon the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets, or the lease term of the respective assets, if applicable. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred, and improvements are capitalized. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation and amortization are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in operations in the period realized. The ranges of estimated useful lives for property and equipment categories are as follows:

Equipment and furniture	3 - 10 years
Software	3 - 7 years
Leasehold improvements	2 - 15 years
Buildings and building improvements	10 - 39 years

# Leases

The Company enters into leases as a lessee for property and equipment in the ordinary course of business. When procuring services, or upon entering into a contract with its clients, the Company determines whether an arrangement contains a lease at its inception. As part of that evaluation, the Company considers whether there is an implicitly or explicitly identified asset in the arrangement and whether the Company, as the lessee, or the client, if the Company is the lessor, has the right to control the use of that asset. When the Company is the lessee, all leases with a term of more than 12 months are recognized as right-of-use ("ROU") assets and associated lease liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. Lease liabilities are measured at the lease commencement date and determined using the present value of the lease payments not yet paid, at the Company's incremental borrowing rate, which approximates the rate at which the Company would borrow on a secured basis in the country where the lease was executed. The interest rate implicit in the lease is generally not determinable in the transactions where the Company is the lessee. The ROU asset equals the lease liability adjusted for any initial direct costs, prepaid rent and lease incentives. The Company's variable lease payments generally relate to payments tied to various indexes, non-lease components and payments above a contractual minimum fixed amount.

Operating leases are included in other assets, net, other accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. Substantially all of the Company's leases are classified as operating leases. The Company recognizes options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. The Company made a policy election to not recognize leases with a lease term of 12 months or less in the consolidated balance sheet. Lease expenses are recorded within selling, general, and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Operating lease payments are presented within "Cash flows from operating activities" in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

For all asset classes, the Company has elected the lessee practical expedient to combine lease and non-lease components (e.g., maintenance services) and account for the consolidated unit as a single lease component. Variable lease payments are recognized in the periods in which the obligations for those payments are incurred.



### **Business combinations**

The purchase price of a business combination is allocated to the assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and non-controlling interests in the acquired entity generally based on their fair values at the acquisition date. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair value of these assets acquired, liabilities assumed and non-controlling interests in the acquired entity is recorded as goodwill. The primary items that generate goodwill include the value of the synergies between the acquired entity and the Company and the value of the acquired assembled workforce, neither of which qualify for recognition as an intangible asset. Amounts recorded in a business combination may change during the measurement period, which is a period not to exceed one year from the date of acquisition, as additional information about conditions existing at the acquisition date becomes available. The Company includes the results of operations of the acquired business in the consolidated financial statements prospectively from the date of acquisition. Acquisition-related charges are recognized separately from the business combination and are expensed as incurred. These charges primarily include direct third-party professional and legal fees and integration-related costs.

# Goodwill and intangible assets

The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually at the reporting unit level in the fiscal fourth quarter or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it may be impaired. For purposes of the goodwill impairment test, the Company can elect to perform a quantitative or qualitative analysis. If the qualitative analysis is elected, goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level by first performing a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. The factors that are considered in the qualitative analysis include: macroeconomic conditions; industry and market considerations; cost factors such as increases in labor, or other costs that would have a negative effect on earnings and cash flows; and other relevant entity-specific events and information.

If the Company elects to perform or is required to perform a quantitative analysis, then the reporting unit's carrying value is compared to its fair value. As part of this analysis, the Company reconciles the fair value of its reporting unit to its market capitalization. Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value and the excess is recognized as an impairment loss.

No goodwill impairment has been identified for any of the fiscal years presented in these consolidated financial statements.

The values assigned to intangible assets are based on estimates and judgment regarding expectations for the length of customer relationships and the success of the life cycle of technologies acquired in a business combination. Purchased intangible assets are amortized over the useful lives based on estimates of the use of the economic benefit of the asset or by using the straight line method.

Intangible assets consist of customer relationships, technology, trade names and non-compete agreements. Amortization is based on the pattern over which the economic benefits of the intangible assets will be consumed or, when the consumption pattern is not apparent, by using the straight line method over the following useful lives:

Customer relationships	10 - 15 years
Technology	5 years
Trade names	3 - 5 years
Non-compete agreements	3 years

# Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company reviews the recoverability of its long-lived assets, such as intangible assets subject to amortization, property and equipment and certain other assets, including lease right-of-use assets, when events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate the carrying value of the asset or asset group may not be recoverable.

The assessment of possible impairment is based on the Company's ability to recover the carrying value of the asset or asset group from the expected future pre-tax cash flows, undiscounted and without interest charges, of the related operations. If these cash flows are less than the carrying value of such assets, an impairment loss is recognized for the difference between estimated fair value and carrying value.

### **Concentration of credit risk**

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and derivative instruments.

The Company's cash and cash equivalents and derivative instruments are transacted and maintained with financial institutions with high credit standing, and their compositions and maturities are regularly monitored by management. Through November 30, 2023, the Company has not experienced any credit losses on such deposits and derivative instruments.

Accounts receivable comprise amounts due from clients. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its clients' financial condition and limits the amount of credit extended when deemed necessary, but generally requires no collateral. The Company also maintains allowances for potential credit losses. In estimating the required allowances, the Company takes into consideration the overall quality and aging of its receivable portfolio and specifically identified client risks.

In fiscal years 2023 and 2022, no client accounted for more than 10% of the Company's consolidated revenue. In fiscal year 2021, one client accounted for 11.9% of the Company's consolidated revenue.

As of November 30, 2023, no client comprised more than 10% of the Company's total accounts receivable balance. As of November 30, 2022, one client comprised 12.4% of the Company's total accounts receivable balance.

### **Revenue recognition**

The Company generates revenue primarily from the provision of CX solutions and technology to its clients. The Company recognizes revenue from services contracts over time as the promised services are delivered to clients for an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company is entitled in exchange for those services. The Company recognizes revenue over time as the client simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Company as the Company performs the services. The Company accounts for a contract with a client when it has written approval, the contract is committed, the rights of the parties, including payment terms, are identified, the contract has commercial substance and consideration is probable of collection. Revenue is presented net of taxes collected from clients and remitted to government authorities. The Company generally invoices a client after performance of services, or in accordance with specific contractual provisions. Payments are due as per contract terms and do not contain a significant financing component.

The Company determines whether the services performed during the initial phases of an arrangement, such as setup activities, are distinct. In most cases, the arrangement is a single performance obligation comprised of a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer (i.e., distinct days of service).

Service contracts are most significantly based on a fixed unit-price per transaction or other objective measure of output. Revenue on unit-price transactions is recognized over time using an objective measure of output such as staffing hours or the number of transactions processed by service advisors. Certain contracts may be based on a fixed price. Revenue on fixed price contracts is recognized over time using an input measure or on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract as the services are provided based on the nature of the contract. Client contract terms can range from less than one year to more than five years.

Certain client contracts include incentive payments from the client upon achieving certain agreed-upon service levels and performance metrics or service level agreements that could result in credits or refunds to the client.



Revenue relating to such arrangements is accounted for as variable consideration when the likely amount of revenue to be recognized can be estimated to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of any incremental revenue will not occur.

### Cost of revenue

Recurring direct operating costs for services are recognized as incurred. Cost of services revenue consists primarily of personnel costs and transition and initial set up costs.

### Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses are charged to income as incurred. Expenses of promoting and selling products and services are classified as selling expense and include such items as compensation, sales commissions and travel. General and administrative expenses include such items as compensation, cost of delivery centers, legal and professional costs, office supplies, non-income taxes, insurance and utility expenses. In addition, selling, general and administrative expenses include other operating items such as allowances for credit losses, depreciation and amortization of intangible assets.

# Advertising

Costs related to advertising and service promotion expenditures are charged to "Selling, general and administrative expenses" as incurred. To date, net costs related to advertising and promotion expenditures have not been material.

# **Income taxes**

The asset and liability method is used in accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements using enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the difference is expected to reverse. Tax on global low-taxed intangible income is accounted for as a current expense in the period in which the income is includable in a tax return using the "period cost" method. Valuation allowances are provided against deferred tax assets that are not likely to be realized.

The Company recognizes tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if that tax position is more likely than not to be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provisions for income taxes.

# Foreign currency translations

The functional currencies of the legal entities' financial statements included in these consolidated financial statements are the local currencies of the legal entities and are translated into U.S. dollars for consolidation as follows: assets and liabilities at the exchange rate as of the balance sheet date, equity at the historical rates of exchange, and income and expense amounts at the average exchange rate for the month. Translation adjustments resulting from the translation of the legal entities' accounts are included in "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)." Transactions denominated in currencies other than the applicable functional currency are converted to the functional currency at the exchange rate on the transaction date. At period end, monetary assets and liabilities are remeasured to the functional currency using exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities are remeasured at historical exchange rates. Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included within "Other expense (income), net."

### Other comprehensive income

The primary components of other comprehensive income for the Company include foreign currency translation adjustments arising from the Company's foreign legal entities, unrealized gains and losses on qualifying hedges, and changes in unrecognized pension and post-retirement benefits.

### Share-based compensation

Share-based compensation cost for stock options, restricted stock awards and restricted stock units is determined based on the fair value at the measurement date. The Company recognizes share-based compensation cost as expense for these awards ratably on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Share-based compensation for performance-based restricted stock units is measured based on fair value at the initial measurement date and is adjusted each reporting period, as necessary, to reflect changes in management's assessment of the probability that performance conditions will be satisfied and, for certain awards, for changes in the trading price of the Company's common stock. The Company recognizes share-based compensation cost associated with its performance-based restricted stock units over the requisite service period if it is probable that the performance conditions will be satisfied. The Company accounts for expense reductions that result from the forfeiture of unvested awards in the period that the forfeitures occur.

## Pension and post-retirement benefits

The funded status of the Company's pension and other post-retirement benefit plans is recognized in the consolidated balance sheets. The funded status is measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation at November 30, the measurement date. For defined benefit pension plans, the benefit obligation is the projected benefit obligation ("PBO") and, for the other post-retirement benefit plans, the benefit obligation is the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation ("APBO"). The PBO represents the actuarial present value of benefits expected to be paid upon retirement. For active plans, the present value reflects estimated future compensation levels. The APBO represents the actuarial present value of post-retirement benefits attributed to employee services already rendered. The fair value of plan assets represents the current market value of assets held by an irrevocable trust fund for the sole benefit of participants. The measurement of the benefit obligation is based on the Company's estimates and actuarial valuations. These valuations reflect the terms of the plans and use participant-specific information such as compensation, age and years of service, as well as certain key assumptions that require significant judgment, including, but not limited to, estimates of discount rates, expected return on plan assets, inflation, rate of compensation increases, interest crediting rates and mortality rates. The assumptions used are reviewed on an annual basis.

# Earnings per common share

Basic and diluted earnings per common share are calculated using the two-class method. The two-class method is an earnings allocation proportional to the respective ownership among holders of common stock and participating securities. The Company's restricted stock awards and, effective in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023, restricted stock units are considered participating securities. These restricted stock awards and units are considered participating securities because holders have a non-forfeitable right to receive dividends. Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income attributable to the Company's common stockholders by the weighted-average common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per common share also considers the dilutive effect of in-the-money stock options and non-participating securities, calculated using the treasury stock method.

# **Treasury stock**

Repurchases of shares of common stock are accounted for at cost and are included as a component of stockholders' equity in the consolidated balance sheets.



### Accounting pronouncements recently adopted

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued new guidance that simplified the accounting for income taxes. The guidance was effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within those reporting periods. This standard became effective for the Company in fiscal year 2022 and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued accounting standards update ("ASU") 2023-07, which enhances the disclosures required for reportable segments in annual and interim consolidated financial statements. ASU 2023-07 is effective for the Company for annual reporting periods beginning with the fiscal year ending November 30, 2025 and for interim reporting periods beginning in fiscal year 2026. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that this update will have on its disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, which requires enhanced income tax disclosures, including disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation table and disaggregated information related to income taxes paid. The amendments in ASU 2023-09 are effective for the fiscal year ending November 30, 2026. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that this update will have on its disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

No other new accounting pronouncements recently adopted or issued had or are expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

# NOTE 3—ACQUISITIONS AND DIVESTITURES:

### Webhelp Combination

### Background

On September 25, 2023, the Company completed its acquisition (the "Webhelp Combination") of all of the issued and outstanding capital stock (the "Shares") of Marnix Lux SA, a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg ("Webhelp Parent") and the parent company of the Webhelp business ("Webhelp"), from the holders thereof (the "Sellers"). The Webhelp Combination was completed pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated as of June 12, 2023, as amended by the First Amendment to the Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated as of July 14, 2023 (the "SPA"), by and among Concentrix, OSYRIS S.à r.l., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Concentrix Corporation, Webhelp Parent, the Sellers, and certain representatives of the Sellers.

Webhelp is a leading provider of CX solutions, including sales, marketing, and payment services, with significant operations and client relationships in Europe, Latin America, and Africa. Since the closing of the Webhelp Combination, the Company has operated under the trade name "Concentrix + Webhelp" while it transitions Webhelp operations and branding to the Concentrix name.

### Preliminary purchase price consideration

The total preliminary purchase price consideration, net of cash and restricted cash acquired, for the acquisition of Webhelp was \$3,752.4 million, which was funded by proceeds from the Company's August 2023 offering and sale of senior notes, term loan borrowings under the Company's senior credit facility, and cash on hand. See Note 9—Borrowings for a further discussion of the Company's senior notes, term loan, and senior credit facility.



The preliminary purchase price consideration to acquire Webhelp consisted of the following:

Cash consideration for Shares (1)	\$ 529,160
Cash consideration for repayment of Webhelp debt and shareholder loan <sup>(2)</sup>	1,915,197
Total cash consideration	 2,444,357
Equity consideration <sup>(3)</sup>	1,084,894
Earnout shares contingent consideration <sup>(4)</sup>	32,919
Sellers' note consideration (5)	711,830
Total consideration transferred	 4,274,000
Less: Cash and restricted cash acquired <sup>(6)</sup>	521,602
Total purchase price consideration	\$ 3,752,398

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid, and to be paid, in the aggregate amount of  $\in$  500,000, as adjusted in accordance with the SPA.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid to repay Webhelp's outstanding senior loan debt and shareholder loan.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents the issuance of 14,862 shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Concentrix Corporation (the "Concentrix common stock").
 <sup>(4)</sup> Represents the contingent right for the Sellers to earn additional shares of Concentrix common stock (the "Earnout Shares"). The estimated fair value of this contingent consideration was determined using a Monte-Carlo simulation model. The inputs include the closing price of Concentrix common stock as of the Closing Date, Concentrix-specific historical equity volatility, and the risk-free rate. See further details below.

<sup>(5)</sup> Represents a promissory note issued by Concentrix Corporation in the aggregate principal amount of €700,000 to certain Sellers. See Note 9—Borrowings for a further discussion of this promissory note.

<sup>(6)</sup> Represents the Webhelp cash and restricted cash balance acquired at the Closing Date.

The Company granted Sellers the contingent right to earn an additional 750 shares of Concentrix common stock if certain conditions set forth in the SPA occur, including the share price of Concentrix common stock reaching \$170.00 per share within seven years from the closing of the Webhelp Combination (the "Closing Date") (based on daily volume weighted average prices measured over a specified period). Prior to the Closing Date, Concentrix and certain Sellers entered into stock restriction agreements (the "Stock Restriction Agreements"), pursuant to which such Sellers (the "Restricted Stock Participants") agreed to contribute in kind to the Company, and the Company agreed to receive, certain of the Restricted Stock Participants' Shares in exchange for the issuance of shares of Concentrix common stock with certain restrictions thereon (the "Restricted Shares") in lieu of such Sellers' right to a portion of the Earnout Shares. On the Closing Date, the Company issued approximately 80 Restricted Shares in exchange for certain of the Restricted Stock Participants' Shares. The Restricted Shares are non-transferable and non-assignable and are not entitled to any dividends or distributions unless and until the restrictions lapse, as set forth in the Stock Restricted Shares do not lapse. The Restricted Stock Participants have waived any and all rights as a holder of Restricted Shares to vote on any matter submitted to the holders of Concentrix common stock.



#### Preliminary purchase price allocation

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. The purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on management's estimate of the respective fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill was calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the net assets recognized and represents the estimated future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired that could not be individually identified and separately recognized. The factors contributing to the recognition of goodwill were the assembled workforce, comprehensive service portfolio delivery capabilities and strategic benefits that are expected to be realized from the acquisition. None of the goodwill is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table summarizes the preliminary fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date:

	As of
	September 25, 2023
Assets acquired:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 332,749
Accounts receivable	457,264
Other current assets <sup>(1)</sup>	454,906
Property and equipment	325,753
Identifiable intangible assets	1,984,000
Goodwill	2,085,344
Deferred tax assets	17,680
Other assets	408,884
	6,066,580
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable	68,132
Accrued compensation and benefits	268,213
Other accrued liabilities	563,738
Income taxes payable	72,052
Debt (current portion and long-term)	8,589
Deferred tax liabilities	410,918
Other long-term liabilities	400,938
Total liabilities assumed	1,792,580
Total consideration transferred	\$ 4,274,000

(1) Includes restricted cash acquired of \$188,853.

As of November 30, 2023, the purchase price allocation is preliminary. The preliminary purchase price allocation was based upon a preliminary valuation, and the Company's estimates and assumptions are subject to change within the measurement period (not to exceed twelve months following the acquisition date). The primary areas of the preliminary purchase price allocation that are not yet finalized relate to the valuation of identifiable intangible assets acquired, the fair value of certain tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and deferred income taxes. The Company expects to continue to obtain information for the purpose of determining the fair value

of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the acquisition date throughout the remainder of the measurement period.

The preliminary purchase price allocation includes \$1,984,000 of acquired identifiable intangible assets, all of which have finite lives. The fair value of the identifiable intangible assets has been estimated by using the income approach through a discounted cash flow analysis of certain cash flow projections. The cash flow projections are based on forecasts used by the Company to price the Webhelp Combination, and the discount rates applied were benchmarked by referencing the implied rate of return of the Company's pricing model and the weighted average cost of capital. The intangible assets are being amortized over their estimated useful lives on either a straight-line basis or an accelerated method that reflects the economic benefit of the asset. The determination of the useful lives is based upon various industry studies, historical acquisition experience, economic factors, and future forecasted cash flows of the Company following the acquisition of Webhelp.

The preliminary amounts allocated to intangible assets are as follows:

			Weighted-Average Useful	
	Gross	s Carrying Amount	Life	Amortization Method
Customer relationships	\$	1,882,000	15 years	Accelerated
Trade name		102,000	3 years	Straight-line
Total	\$	1,984,000		

#### Supplemental Pro Forma Information (unaudited)

The supplemental pro forma financial information presented below is for illustrative purposes only, does not include the pro forma adjustments that would be required under Regulation S-X for pro forma financial information, is not necessarily indicative of the financial position or results of operations that would have been realized if the combination with Webhelp had been completed on December 1, 2021, does not reflect synergies that might have been achieved, nor is it indicative of future operating results or financial position. The pro forma adjustments are based upon currently available information and certain assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances.

The supplemental pro forma financial information reflects pro forma adjustments to present the combined pro forma results of operations as if the combination with Webhelp had occurred on December 1, 2021 to give effect to certain events that the Company believes to be directly attributable to the acquisition. These pro forma adjustments primarily include:

- A net increase in amortization expense that would have been recognized due to acquired identifiable intangible assets.
- A net increase to interest expense to reflect the additional borrowings of Concentrix incurred in connection with the combination as previously
  described and the repayment of Webhelp's historical debt in conjunction with the combination.
- The related income tax effects of the adjustments noted above.

The supplemental pro forma financial information for the prior fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,		
	 2023 2022		2022
Revenue	\$ 9,485,600	\$	8,919,195
Net income	177,611		238,242

# **Results of acquired operations**

The results of the acquired operations of Webhelp have been included in the consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date. The following table provides the results of acquired operations included in the consolidated statement of operations from the acquisition date through November 30, 2023:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	November 30, 2023	
Revenue	\$ 574,351	
Income before income taxes	1,302	

#### **PK** Acquisition

#### Background

On December 27, 2021, the Company completed its acquisition of PK, a leading CX design engineering company with more than 5,000 staff in four countries. PK creates pioneering experiences that accelerate digital outcomes for their clients' customers, partners and staff. The acquisition of PK expanded the Company's scale in the digital IT services market and supported the Company's growth strategy of investing in digital transformation to deliver exceptional customer experiences. The addition of the PK staff and technology to the Company's team further strengthened its capabilities in CX design and development, artificial intelligence ("AI"), intelligent automation, and customer loyalty.

## Purchase price consideration

The total purchase price consideration, net of cash and restricted cash acquired, for the acquisition of PK was \$1,573.3 million, which was funded by proceeds from the Company's term loan under its prior credit agreement dated as of October 16, 2020 (the "Prior Credit Facility") and additional borrowings under its accounts receivable securitization facility (the "Securitization Facility"). See Note 9—Borrowings for a further discussion of the Company's term loan, senior credit facility and the Securitization Facility.

The purchase price consideration to acquire PK consisted of the following:

Cash consideration for PK stock <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,177,342
Cash consideration for PK vested equity awards (2)	246,229
Cash consideration for repayment of PK debt, including accrued interest (3)	148,492
Cash consideration for transaction expenses of PK <sup>(4)</sup>	22,842
Total cash consideration	 1,594,905
Non-cash equity consideration for conversion of PK equity awards (5)	15,725
Total consideration transferred	 1,610,630
Less: Cash and restricted cash acquired <sup>(6)</sup>	37,310
Total purchase price consideration	\$ 1,573,320

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid for the outstanding shares of PK common stock, which includes the final settlement of the merger consideration adjustment paid pursuant to the merger agreement.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid for certain vested PK stock option awards and restricted stock unit awards.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid to retire PK's outstanding third-party debt, including accrued interest.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid for expenses incurred by PK in connection with the merger and paid by Concentrix pursuant to the merger agreement. These expenses primarily related to third-party consulting services.

<sup>(5)</sup> Represents the issuance of vested Concentrix stock options that were issued in conversion of certain vested PK stock options that were assumed by Concentrix pursuant to the merger agreement.

(6) Represents the PK cash and restricted cash balance acquired at the acquisition.

### Purchase price allocation

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. The purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and non-controlling interest based on management's estimate of the respective fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill was calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the net assets recognized and represents the estimated future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired that could not be individually identified and separately recognized. The factors contributing to the recognition of goodwill were the assembled workforce, comprehensive service portfolio delivery capabilities and strategic benefits that are expected to be realized from the acquisition. None of the goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table summarizes the final fair values of the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and non-controlling interest as of the acquisition date:

		As of December 27, 2021
Assets acquired:		December 27, 2021
Cash and cash equivalents	S	30,798
Accounts receivable		85,367
Property and equipment		11,158
Operating lease right-of-use assets		12,288
Identifiable intangible assets		469,300
Goodwill		1,119,068
Other assets		26,449
Total assets acquired		1,754,428
Liabilities assumed and non-controlling interest:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		78,092
Operating lease liabilities		12,288
Deferred tax liabilities		51,418
Non-controlling interest		2,000
Total liabilities assumed and non-controlling interest		143,798
Total consideration transferred	\$	1,610,630

The purchase price allocation includes \$469,300 of acquired identifiable intangible assets, all of which have finite lives. The fair value of the identifiable intangible assets has been estimated by using the income approach through a discounted cash flow analysis of certain cash flow projections. The cash flow projections are based on forecasts used by the Company to price the PK acquisition, and the discount rates applied were benchmarked by referencing the implied rate of return of the Company's pricing model and the weighted average cost of capital. The intangible assets are being amortized over their estimated useful lives on either a straight-line basis or an accelerated method that reflects the economic benefit of the asset. The determination of the useful lives is based upon various industry studies, historical acquisition experience, economic factors, and future forecasted cash flows of the Company following the acquisition of PK.

The amounts allocated to intangible assets are as follows:

	Gross	Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Useful Life	Acceleration Method
Customer relationships	\$	398,600	15 years	Accelerated
Technology		63,500	5 years	Straight-line
Trade name		5,000	3 years	Straight-line
Non-compete agreements		2,200	3 years	Straight-line
Total	\$	469,300		

#### ServiceSource Acquisition

## Background

On July 20, 2022, the Company completed its acquisition of ServiceSource International, Inc. ("ServiceSource"), a global outsourced go-to-market services provider, delivering business-to-business ("B2B") digital sales and customer success solutions that complemented Concentrix' offerings in this area.

## Purchase price consideration

The total purchase price consideration, net of cash acquired, for the acquisition of ServiceSource was \$141.5 million, which was primarily funded by cash on the Company's balance sheet, as well as borrowings under the Company's Securitization Facility.

The purchase price consideration to acquire ServiceSource consisted of the following:

Cash consideration for ServiceSource stock <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 150,392
Cash consideration for ServiceSource vested and unvested equity awards (2)	6,704
Cash consideration for repayment of ServiceSource debt, including accrued interest (3)	 10,063
Total consideration transferred	167,159
Less: Cash and restricted cash acquired <sup>(4)</sup>	 25,652
Total purchase price consideration	\$ 141,507

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid for the outstanding shares of ServiceSource common stock.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid or to be paid for vested and unvested ServiceSource stock option awards, restricted stock units and performance stock units.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents the cash consideration paid to retire ServiceSource's outstanding third-party debt, including accrued interest.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents the ServiceSource cash and restricted cash balance acquired at the acquisition.

## Purchase price allocation

The purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on management's estimate of the respective fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill was calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the net assets recognized and represents the estimated future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired that could not be individually identified and separately recognized. The factors contributing to the recognition of goodwill were the assembled workforce, high-value service delivery capabilities and strategic benefits that are expected to be realized from the acquisition. None of the goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table summarizes the final fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date:

		As of July 20, 2022
Assets acquired:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	24,355
Accounts receivable		40,097
Property and equipment		8,112
Operating lease right-of-use assets		29,487
Identifiable intangible assets		40,200
Goodwill		34,910
Net deferred tax assets		32,701
Other assets		19,649
Total assets acquired		229,511
Liabilities assumed:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		32,865
Operating lease liabilities		29,487
Total liabilities assumed		62,352
Total consideration transferred	\$	167,159

The purchase price allocation includes \$40,200 of acquired identifiable intangible assets, all of which have finite lives. The fair value of the identifiable intangible assets has been estimated using the income approach through a discounted cash flow analysis of certain cash flow projections. The intangible assets are being amortized over their estimated useful lives on either a straight-line basis or an accelerated method that reflects the economic benefit of the asset. The determination of the useful lives is based upon various industry studies, historical acquisition experience, economic factors, and future forecasted cash flows of the Company following the acquisition of ServiceSource. During the measurement period included in the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, measurement period adjustments were recorded to finalize net deferred tax assets at the acquired value as disclosed in the table above, resulting in a corresponding decrease to goodwill. The purchase price allocation is now final.

The amounts allocated to intangible assets are as follows:

	Gross C	Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Useful Life	Acceleration Method
Customer relationships	\$	31,370	15 years	Accelerated
Technology		5,640	5 years	Straight-line
Trade name		3,190	3 years	Straight-line
Total	\$	40,200		

#### Acquisition-related and integration expenses

In connection with the acquisitions of PK and ServiceSource and the Webhelp Combination, the Company incurred \$71,336, \$33,763, and \$825 of acquisition-related and integration expenses for the fiscal years ended 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. These expenses primarily include legal and professional services, cash-settled awards, severance and retention payments and costs associated with lease terminations to integrate the businesses. These

acquisition-related and integration expenses were recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations.

## Divestitures

In July 2021, the Company completed the sales of its insurance third-party administration operations and software platform, Concentrix Insurance Solutions ("CIS"), and another non-CX solutions business in separate transactions for total cash consideration of approximately \$73,708. The divestitures generated a pre-tax gain of approximately \$13,197, net of related transaction costs. The gain on divestitures and related transaction costs were included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2021.

#### NOTE 4—SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION:

In November 2020, in connection with the spin-off, TD SYNNEX, as sole stockholder of Concentrix, approved the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Concentrix Stock Incentive Plan") and the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Concentrix ESPP"), each to be effective upon completion of the spin-off. 4,000 shares of Concentrix common stock were reserved for issuance under the Concentrix Stock Incentive Plan, and 1,000 shares of Concentrix common stock were authorized for issuance under the Concentrix ESPP. In December 2021 and 2022, respectively, 523 and 520 additional shares of Concentrix common stock were reserved for issuance under the Concentrix Stock Incentive Plan resulting from an automatic annual increase pursuant to the terms of the plan.

The Company recorded share-based compensation expense in the consolidated statements of operations for fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021 as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
		2023		2022		2021
Total share-based compensation	\$	62,493	\$	47,516	\$	36,762
Tax benefit recorded in the provision for income taxes		(15,623)		(12,069)		(9,234)
Effect on net income	\$	46,870	\$	35,447	\$	27,528

Share-based compensation expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Employee Stock Options**

The Company uses the Black-Scholes valuation model to estimate the fair value of stock options. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of short-lived exchange traded options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option-pricing models require the input of subjective assumptions, including the option's expected life and the price volatility of the underlying stock. The stock options have ten-year terms and vesting terms of five years.

A summary of the changes in the employee stock options during fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023 is presented below:

	Options O	utstanding
	Number of shares (in thousands)	Weighted- average exercise price per share
Balance as of December 1, 2020 (converted from former parent stock options in connection with the spin-off)	684	\$ 45.84
Options granted	26	119.72
Options exercised	(269)	43.34
Balance as of November 30, 2021	441	51.75
Options granted	_	
Options issued in conversion of certain vested PK stock options <sup>(2)</sup>	119	45.81
Options exercised	(165)	46.38
Balance as of November 30, 2022	395	52.60
Options granted	_	_
Options exercised	(100)	45.50
Options cancelled	(1)	30.70
Balance as of November 30, 2023	294	\$ 54.45

(1) Amounts represent Concentrix awards, including those held by TD SYNNEX employees.

(2) Amounts represent the issuance of vested Concentrix stock options that were issued in conversion of certain vested PK stock options that were assumed by Concentrix pursuant to the merger agreement with PK.

As of November 30, 2023, 294 options were outstanding with a weighted-average life of 4.85 years and an aggregate pre-tax intrinsic value of \$12,326. As of November 30, 2023, 262 options were vested and exercisable with a weighted-average life of 4.68 years, a weighted-average exercise price of \$51.87 per share, and an aggregate pre-tax intrinsic value of \$11,431.

As of November 30, 2023, the unamortized share-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options under the Concentrix Stock Incentive Plan was \$538, which will be recognized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of 1.54 years.

#### Restricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Units and Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units

The fair value of restricted stock awards and restricted stock units granted under the Concentrix Stock Incentive Plan in fiscal year 2023 were determined based on the trading price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The awards are expensed on a straight line basis over the vesting term, typically three or four years. The holders of restricted stock awards are entitled to the same voting, dividend and other rights as the Company's common stockholders.

In fiscal years 2023 and 2022, the Company granted performance-based restricted stock units to the Company's senior executive team. The performancebased restricted stock units will vest, if at all, upon the achievement of certain annual financial targets during the three-year periods ending November 30, 2025 and November 30, 2024, respectively.

The Company granted performance-based restricted stock units in fiscal year 2021. These performance-based restricted stock units vested during fiscal year 2023 upon achievement of certain annual financial targets during the three-year period ending November 30, 2023.

A summary of the changes in the non-vested restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and performance-based stock units during fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023, including the conversion of former parent awards and stock units previously discussed, is presented below:

	Number of shares (in thousands)	Weighted-average, grant-date fair value per share
Balance as of December 1, 2020 (converted from former parent awards and units in connection with the spin-off) <sup>(1)</sup>	827	\$ 51.53
Awards granted	495	134.65
Units granted <sup>(2)</sup>	226	154.53
Awards and units vested	(504)	61.95
Awards and units cancelled/forfeited	(64)	84.20
Non-vested as of November 30, 2021	980	109.92
Awards granted	510	139.31
Units granted <sup>(2)</sup>	294	130.98
Awards and units vested	(283)	91.62
Awards and units cancelled/forfeited	(106)	118.79
Non-vested as of November 30, 2022	1,395	124.69
Awards granted	60	135.01
Units granted <sup>(2)</sup>	1,828	74.64
Performance-based units vested in excess of target <sup>(3)</sup>	17	159.97
Awards and units vested	(513)	122.76
Awards and units cancelled/forfeited	(114)	138.88
Non-vested as of November 30, 2023	2,673	\$ 92.80

(1) Amounts represent Concentrix awards, including those held by TD SYNNEX employees.

(2) For performance-based restricted stock units, the target number of shares that can be awarded upon full vesting of the grants is included.

(3) Amounts represent performance-based awards that vested in excess of the target number of shares for the fiscal year 2021 performance-based grants.

As of November 30, 2023, there was \$211,603 of total unamortized share-based compensation expense related to non-vested restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and performance-based restricted stock units granted under the Concentrix Stock Incentive Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of 2.65 years.

### NOTE 5—BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS:

#### Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same amounts shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

	As of November 30,				
	 2023		2022		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 295,336	\$	145,382		
Restricted cash included in other current assets	221,151		12,081		
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 516,487	\$	157,463		

Restricted cash balances relate primarily to funds held for clients, restrictions placed on cash deposits by banks as collateral for the issuance of bank guarantees and the terms of a government grant, and letters of credit for leases. The Company had a corresponding current liability recorded in other accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet related to funds held for clients of approximately \$218,228 and \$9,679 as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

# Accounts receivable, net:

Accounts receivable, net is comprised of the following as of November 30, 2023 and 2022:

	As of November 30,				
	 <b>2023</b> \$ 1,082,469 \$ 818,954 (12,533)		2022		
Billed accounts receivable	\$ 1,082,469	\$	782,049		
Unbilled accounts receivable	818,954		613,222		
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(12,533)		(4,797)		
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 1,888,890	\$	1,390,474		

# Allowance for doubtful trade receivables:

Presented below is a progression of the allowance for doubtful trade receivables:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,							
		2023		2022		2021		
Balance at beginning of period	\$	4,797	\$	5,421	\$	8,963		
Net additions (reductions)		10,236		3,329		(202)		
Write-offs and reclassifications		(2,500)		(3,953)		(3,340)		
Balance at end of period	\$	12,533	\$	4,797	\$	5,421		

# Property and equipment, net:

The following table summarizes the carrying amounts and related accumulated depreciation for property and equipment as of November 30, 2023 and 2022:

	As of November 30,				
	 2023		2022		
Land	\$ 28,039	\$	27,336		
Equipment, computers and software	762,961		542,209		
Furniture and fixtures	157,425		89,167		
Buildings, building improvements and leasehold improvements	566,384		362,218		
Construction-in-progress	35,175		14,975		
Total property and equipment, gross	\$ 1,549,984	\$	1,035,905		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(801,293)		(632,076)		
Property and equipment, net	\$ 748,691	\$	403,829		



Shown below are the countries where 10% or more and other significant concentrations of the Company's property and equipment, net are located as of November 30, 2023 and 2022:

	As of November 30,			
	 2023		2022	
Property and equipment, net:		-		
United States	\$ 123,335	\$	123,184	
Philippines	75,943		76,361	
France	65,599		284	
India	51,248		42,698	
Others	432,566		161,302	
Total	\$ 748,691	\$	403,829	

## Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI"), net of taxes, were as follows:

		Unrecognized gains (losses) on defined benefit plan, net of taxes	Unrealized gains (losses) on hedges, net of taxes	Foreign currency translation adjustment and other, net of taxes	Total
Balance, November 30, 2021	\$	(22,745)	\$ (1,403)	\$ (46,378)	\$ (70,526)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification		14,274	(45,464)	(240,986)	(272,176)
Reclassification of (gains) losses from other comprehensive income (loss)		_	26,953	_	26,953
Balance, November 30, 2022	\$	(8,471)	\$ (19,914)	\$ (287,364)	\$ (315,749)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification		(2,800)	10,610	102,419	110,229
Reclassification of gains from other comprehensive income (loss	)	—	13,793	—	13,793
Balance, November 30, 2023	\$	(11,271)	\$ 4,489	\$ (184,945)	\$ (191,727)

Refer to Note 7—Derivative Instruments for the location of gains and losses on cash flow hedges reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) to the consolidated statements of operations. Reclassifications of amortization of actuarial (gains) losses of defined benefit plans is recorded in "Other expense (income), net" in the consolidated statement of operations.

# NOTE 6—GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

#### Goodwill

The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually as of the fourth quarter of its fiscal year and at other times if events have occurred or circumstances exist that indicate the carrying value of goodwill may no longer be recoverable. Goodwill impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level. Based on the current year assessment, the Company concluded that no impairment charges were necessary for the Company's reporting unit. The Company has not recorded any impairment charges related to goodwill during the three-year period ended November 30, 2023.



Below is a progression of goodwill for fiscal years 2023 and 2022:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,				
	 2023		2022		
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 2,904,402	\$	1,813,502		
Acquisitions	2,085,344		1,165,072		
Acquisition measurement period adjustments	(10,592)		—		
Foreign currency translation	99,514		(74,172)		
Balance, end of year	\$ 5,078,668	\$	2,904,402		

## **Other Intangible Assets**

The Company's other intangible assets, primarily acquired through business combinations, are subject to amortization and are evaluated periodically if events or circumstances indicate a possible inability to recover their carrying amounts. No impairment charges were recognized in any period presented. As of November 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company's other intangible assets consisted of the following:

	As of November 30, 2023							As of	f November 30, 202	2	
	 Gross amounts		Accumulated amortization		Net amounts		Gross amounts		Accumulated amortization		Net amounts
Customer relationships	\$ 3,670,246	\$	(1,011,201)	\$	2,659,045	\$	1,731,610	\$	(811,727)	\$	919,883
Technology	79,739		(36,174)		43,565		79,728		(21,820)		57,908
Trade names	118,823		(17,255)		101,568		14,552		(8,291)		6,261
Non-compete agreements	2,200		(1,413)		787		2,200		(680)		1,520
	\$ 3,871,008	\$	(1,066,043)	\$	2,804,965	\$	1,828,090	\$	(842,518)	\$	985,572

Amortization expense for intangible assets was \$214,832, \$162,673, and \$136,939 for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and the related estimated expense for the five subsequent fiscal years and thereafter is as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending November 30,	Amor	tization Expense
2024	\$	462,969
2025		430,917
2026		383,247
2027		289,852
2028		245,713
Thereafter		992,267
Total	\$	2,804,965

The remaining weighted average amortization period for customer relationships and other intangible assets is approximately 14 years.



### NOTE 7—DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS:

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is exposed to foreign currency risk and credit risk. The Company enters into transactions, and owns monetary assets and liabilities, that are denominated in currencies other than the legal entity's functional currency. The Company may enter into forward contracts, option contracts, or other derivative instruments to offset a portion of the risk on expected future cash flows, earnings, net investments in certain non-U.S. legal entities and certain existing assets and liabilities. However, the Company may choose not to hedge certain exposures for a variety of reasons including, but not limited to, accounting considerations and the economic cost of hedging particular exposures. There can be no assurance the hedges will offset more than a portion of the financial impact resulting from movements in foreign currency exchange or interest rates. Generally, the Company does not use derivative instruments to cover equity risk and credit risk. The Company's hedging program is not used for trading or speculative purposes.

All derivatives are recognized on the consolidated balance sheets at their fair values. Changes in the fair value of derivatives are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations, or as a component of AOCI in the consolidated balance sheets, as discussed below.

#### **Cash Flow Hedges**

To protect gross margins from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, certain of the Company's legal entities with functional currencies that are not U.S. dollars may hedge a portion of forecasted revenue or costs not denominated in the entities' functional currencies. These instruments mature at various dates through November 2025. Gains and losses on cash flow hedges are recorded in AOCI until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. Deferred gains and losses associated with cash flow hedges of foreign currency revenue are recognized as a component of "Revenue" in the same period as the related revenue is recognized, and deferred gains and losses related to cash flow hedges of foreign currency costs are recognized as a component of "Cost of revenue" or "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the same period as the related costs are recognized. Derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges must be de-designated as hedges when it is probable the forecasted hedged transaction will not occur in the initially identified time period or within a subsequent two-month time period. Deferred gains and losses in AOCI associated with such derivative instruments are reclassified into earnings in the period of de-designation. Any subsequent changes in fair value of such derivative instruments are recorded in earnings unless they are re-designated as hedges of other transactions.

#### **Non-Designated Derivatives**

The Company uses short-term forward contracts to offset the foreign exchange risk of assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the Company's legal entities that own the assets or liabilities. These contracts, which are not designated as hedging instruments, mature or settle within twelve months. Derivatives that are not designated as hedging instruments are adjusted to fair value through earnings in the financial statement line item to which the derivative relates.

During the second quarter of 2023, the Company entered into short-term foreign exchange forward call option contracts to offset the foreign exchange risk associated with the cash payment required to be made in euros upon the closing of the Webhelp Combination. These derivatives were not designated as hedging instruments and were adjusted to fair value through earnings and included in other expense (income), net in the consolidated statement of operations. These derivatives were settled subsequent to the Webhelp Combination.

#### Cross-currency interest rate swaps

In connection with the closing of the Webhelp Combination, the Company entered into cross-currency swap arrangements with certain financial institutions for a total notional amount of \$500,000 of the Company's senior notes. In addition to aligning the currency of a portion of the Company's interest payments to the Company's euro-denominated cash flows, the arrangements, together with intercompany loans and additional intercompany cross-currency interest rate swap arrangements described below, effectively converted \$250,000 aggregate principal

amount of the Company's 6.650% Senior Notes due 2026 and \$250,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 6.660% Senior Notes due 2028 into synthetic fixed euro-based debt at weighted average interest rates of 5.12% and 5.18%, respectively.

Concurrent with entering into the cross-currency interest rate swaps with certain financial institutions, Marnix SAS, a wholly owned subsidiary of Concentrix, entered into corresponding U.S. dollar denominated intercompany loan agreements with certain other subsidiaries of Concentrix with identical terms and notional amounts as the underlying \$500,000 U.S. dollar denominated senior notes, with reciprocal cross currency interest rate swaps.

The cross-currency interest rate swaps are designated as fair value hedges.

# Fair Values of Derivative Instruments in the Consolidated Balance Sheets

The fair values of the Company's derivative instruments are disclosed in Note 8-Fair Value Measurements and summarized in the table below:

		Value as of	
Balance Sheet Line Item	November 30,	2023	November 30, 2022
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange forward contracts (notional value)	\$ 2,1	'3,330	\$ 1,465,853
Other current assets		6,078	22,839
Other accrued liabilities		0,856	14,934
Derivative instruments designated as fair value hedges:			
Cross-currency interest rate swaps (notional value)	\$ 4'	1,604	\$
Other long-term liabilities		7,219	
Derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges:			
Foreign exchange forward contracts (notional value)	\$ 99	6,667	\$ 963,844
Other current assets and other assets		4,330	6,389
Other accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities		2,724	32,935

# Volume of activity

The notional amounts of foreign exchange forward contracts represent the gross amounts of foreign currency, including, principally, the Philippine peso, the Indian rupee, the euro, the British pound, the Canadian dollar, the Japanese yen and the Australian dollar, that will be bought or sold at maturity. The notional amounts for outstanding derivative instruments provide one measure of the transaction volume outstanding and do not represent the amount of the Company's exposure to credit or market loss. The Company's exposure to credit loss and market risk will vary over time as currency exchange rates change.



# The Effect of Derivative Instruments on AOCI and the Consolidated Statements of Operations

The following table shows the gains and losses, before taxes, of the Company's derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges and not designated as hedging instruments in other comprehensive income ("OCI"), and the consolidated statements of operations for the periods presented:

operations202320222021Derivative instruments designated as cash flow and fair value hedges: (Losses) gains recognized in OCI: Foreign exchange forward contracts\$19,199\$(60,891)\$(11,105)Cross-currency interest rate swaps(3,651)————(3,651)(60,891)\$(11,105)(11,105)(11,105)(11,105)Cross-currency interest rate swaps(3,651)————(Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income: Foreign exchange forward contracts Gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeRevenue for services\$222\$—\$—(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into income (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138TotalSelling, general and administrative expenses(4,745)(8,121)8,606TotalSo (18,387)\$(36,229)\$29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:S(13,007)\$(57,983)\$(2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, netOther expense (income), net\$(13,007)\$(57,983)\$(2,880)			 Fisc	al Yea	rs Ended November	30,	
fair value hedges:(Losses) gains recognized in OCI:Foreign exchange forward contracts\$ 19,199\$ (60,891)\$ (11,105)Cross-currency interest rate swaps $(3,651)$ $  -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (3,651) $    -$ (2,358) reclassified from AOCI into income: $   -$ (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services $(13,864)$ $(28,108)$ $21,138$ (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeSelling, general and administrative expenses $(4,745)$ $(8,121)$ $8,606$ Total $\underline{S}$ $(18,387)$ $\underline{S}$ $(36,229)$ $\underline{S}$ $29,744$ Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, netOther expense (income), net $\underline{S}$ $(13,007)$ $\underline{S}$ $(57,983)$ $\underline{S}$ $(2,880)$ Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options 		Location of gain (loss) in statement of operations	2023		2022		2021
Foreign exchange forward contracts\$19,199\$(60,891)\$(11,105)Cross-currency interest rate swaps $3651$ $     -$ \$15,548 $60.891$ $5$ $(11,105)$ $    -$ Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income: $      -$ Gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeRevenue for services $$$ $222$ $$$ $ $$ $-$ (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services $(13,864)$ $(28,108)$ $21,138$ Selling, general and administrative expenses $(4,745)$ $(8,121)$ $8,606$ Total $$$ $$$ $18,387)$ $$$ $(36,229)$ $$$ Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net $0$ $0$ $11,007$ $$$ $(57,983)$ $$$ $(2,880)$ Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options 	-						
Cross-currency interest rate swaps(3,651)———\$15,548\$(60,891)\$(11,105)Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income: Foreign exchange forward contracts Gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeRevenue for services\$222\$—\$—(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138\$\$21,138\$	(Losses) gains recognized in OCI:						
§15,548§(60,891)§(11,105)Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income: Foreign exchange forward contracts Gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeRevenue for services\$222\$-\$-(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeSelling, general and administrative expenses(4,745)(8,121)8,606Total\$(18,387)\$(36,229)\$29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, netOther expense (income), net\$(13,007)\$(57,983)\$(2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, netOther expense (income), net(14,629)			\$ 19,199	\$	(60,891)	\$	(11,105)
Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income;         Foreign exchange forward contracts         Gain reclassified from AOCI into income       Revenue for services       \$ 222       \$       \$         (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into income       Cost of revenue for services       (13,864)       (28,108)       21,138         (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into income       Cost of revenue for services       (13,864)       (28,108)       21,138         Selling, general and administrative (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into income       Selling, general and administrative expenses       (4,745)       (8,121)       8,606         Total       \$ (18,387)       \$ (36,229)       \$ 29,744         Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:       Image: Selling from foreign exchange forward contracts, net <sup>(1)</sup> Other expense (income), net       \$ (13,007)       \$ (57,983)       \$ (2,880)         Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, net       Other expense (income), net       \$ (14,629)	Cross-currency interest rate swaps		 (3,651)				
Foreign exchange forward contractsRevenue for services\$222\$-\$-(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeSelling, general and administrative expenses(4,745)(8,121)8,606Total\$(18,387)\$(36,229)\$29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, netOther expense (income), net\$(13,007)\$(57,983)\$(2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, netOther expense (income), net\$(14,629)———			\$ 15,548	\$	(60,891)	\$	(11,105)
Gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeRevenue for services\$222\$ $-$ \$ $-$ (Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeSelling, general and administrative expenses(4,745)(8,121) $8,606$ Total $$$ (18,387) $$$ (36,229) $$$ 29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, netOther expense (income), net\$(13,007)\$(57,983)\$(2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options 	Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income:						
Chain reclassified from AOCI into incomeCost of revenue for services(13,864)(28,108)21,138(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeSelling, general and administrative expenses(4,745)(8,121)8,606Total\$ (18,387)\$ (36,229)\$ 29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net (1)Other expense (income), net\$ (13,007)\$ (57,983)\$ (2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, netOther expense (income), net(14,629)——	Foreign exchange forward contracts						
(cost) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeSelling, general and administrative expenses(4,745)(8,121)8,606Total\$ (18,387)\$ (36,229)\$ 29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net(1)Other expense (income), net\$ (13,007)\$ (57,983)\$ (2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, netOther expense (income), net(14,629)——	Gain reclassified from AOCI into income	Revenue for services	\$ 222	\$	—	\$	
(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into incomeexpenses $(4,745)$ $(8,121)$ $8,606$ Total\$ (18,387)\$ (36,229)\$ 29,744Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net <sup>(1)</sup> Other expense (income), net\$ (13,007)\$ (57,983)\$ (2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, netOther expense (income), net $(14,629)$ ——	(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into income	Cost of revenue for services	(13,864)		(28,108)		21,138
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:         Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net <sup>(1)</sup> Other expense (income), net       \$ (13,007) \$ (57,983) \$ (2,880)         Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, net       Other expense (income), net       \$ (14,629)	(Loss) gain reclassified from AOCI into income		(4,745)		(8,121)		8,606
instruments:         Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net <sup>(1)</sup> Other expense (income), net         \$ (13,007) \$ (57,983) \$ (2,880)         Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, net         Other expense (income), net         (14,629)         -	Total		\$ (18,387)	\$	(36,229)	\$	29,744
instruments:         Loss recognized from foreign exchange forward contracts, net <sup>(1)</sup> Other expense (income), net         \$ (13,007) \$ (57,983) \$ (2,880)         Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, net         Other expense (income), net         (14,629)         -							
contracts, net(1)Other expense (income), net\$ (13,007) \$ (57,983) \$ (2,880)Loss recognized from foreign exchange call options contracts, netOther expense (income), net(14,629)	5 55						
contracts, netOther expense (income), net(14,629)		Other expense (income), net	\$ (13,007)	\$	(57,983)	\$	(2,880)
		Other expense (income), net					
	Total		\$ (27,636)	\$	(57,983)	\$	(2,880)

(1) The gains and losses largely offset the currency gains and losses that resulted from changes in the assets and liabilities denominated in nonfunctional currencies.

There were no material gain or loss amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness. Existing net gains in AOCI that are expected to be reclassified into earnings in the normal course of business within the next twelve months are \$9,209.

### **Offsetting of Derivatives**

In the consolidated balance sheets, the Company does not offset derivative assets against liabilities in master netting arrangements.

Credit exposure for derivative financial instruments is limited to the amounts, if any, by which the counterparties' obligations under the contracts exceed the Company's obligations to the counterparties. The Company manages the potential risk of credit losses through careful evaluation of counterparty credit standing and selection of counterparties from a limited group of financial institutions with high credit standing.

## NOTE 8—FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS:

The Company's fair value measurements are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Quoted prices in markets that are not active, or inputs which are observable, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability; and

Level 3: Prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable (i.e., supported by little or no market activity).

The following table summarizes the valuation of the Company's investments and financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

		As of Novemb	er 3	30, 2023				1	As of Novem	ber	30, 2022		
		Fair valu	e m	easurement cate	gory				Fair valı	ie me	asurement ca	tegory	
	Total	Level 1		Level 2	I	Level 3	Total		Level 1		Level 2	L	evel 3
Assets measured at fair value:													
Cash equivalents	\$ 52,847	\$ 52,847	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 89,932	\$	89,932	\$		\$	
Foreign government bond	1,853	1,853				_	1,529		1,529				
Forward foreign currency exchange contracts	30,408	_		30,408			29,228		_		29,228		_
Liabilities measured at fair value:													
Forward foreign currency exchange contracts	23,580			23,580			47,869				47,869		_
Cross-currency interest rate swaps	17,219	_		17,219					_				
Acquisition contingent consideration	48,600			48,600									
Liabilities measured at other than fair value:													
Long term debt (senior notes)													
Fair value	2,146,554	—		2,146,554		_	_		_		_		
Carrying amount	2,131,870			_		_	—				_		

The Company's cash equivalents consist primarily of highly liquid investments in money market funds and term deposits with maturity periods of three months or less. The carrying values of cash equivalents approximate fair value since they are near their maturity. Investment in foreign government bond classified as an available-for-sale debt security is recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. The fair values of forward exchange contracts are measured based on the foreign currency spot and forward rates. Fair values of long-term foreign currency exchange contracts are measured using valuations based upon quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets and are valued by reference to similar financial instruments, adjusted for terms specific to the contracts. The fair values of the cross-currency interest rate swaps are determined using a market approach that is based on observable inputs other than quoted market prices, including contract terms, interest rates, currency rates, and other market factors. The estimated fair value of the acquisition contingent consideration was determined using a Monte-Carlo simulation model. The inputs include the closing price of Concentrix common stock as of the reporting period end date, Concentrix-specific historical equity volatility, and the risk-free rate.

The effect of nonperformance risk on the fair value of derivative instruments was not material as of November 30, 2023 and 2022.

The carrying values of term deposits with maturities less than one year, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair value due to their short maturities and interest rates that are variable in nature. The carrying values of the outstanding balance on the term loan under the Company's senior credit facility and the outstanding balance on the Securitization Facility approximate their fair values since they bear interest rates that are similar to existing market rates. The fair values of the 2026 Notes, 2028 Notes, and 2033 Notes (as defined in Note 9) were based on quoted prices in active markets and are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company does not adjust the quoted market prices for such financial instruments.

During fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021, there were no transfers between the fair value measurement category levels.

#### NOTE 9—BORROWINGS:

Borrowings consist of the following:

	As of November 30,			r 30,
		2023		2022
Other loans	\$	2,313	\$	—
Current portion of long-term debt	\$	2,313	\$	_
6.650% Senior Notes due 2026	\$	800,000	\$	_
6.600% Senior Notes due 2028		800,000		—
6.850% Senior Notes due 2033		550,000		—
Credit Facility - Term Loan component		1,950,000		1,875,000
Securitization Facility		128,500		356,500
Sellers' Note		762,286		—
Other loans		5,301		—
Long-term debt, before unamortized debt discount and issuance costs		4,996,087		2,231,500
Less: unamortized debt discount and issuance costs		(56,375)		(7,212)
Long-term debt, net	\$	4,939,712	\$	2,224,288

#### Senior Notes

On August 2, 2023, the Company issued and sold (i) \$800,000 aggregate principal amount of 6.650% Senior Notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes"), (ii) \$800,000 aggregate principal amount of 6.600% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "2028 Notes") and (iii) \$550,000 aggregate principal amount of 6.850% Senior Notes due 2033 (the "2033 Notes" and, together with the 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes, the "Senior Notes"). The Senior Notes were sold in a registered public offering pursuant to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3, which became effective upon filing, and a Prospectus Supplement dated July 19, 2023, to a Prospectus dated July 17, 2023.

The Senior Notes were issued pursuant to, and are governed by, an indenture, dated as of August 2, 2023 (the "Base Indenture"), between Concentrix and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2026 Notes, a second supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2028 Notes, and a third supplemental indenture dated as of August 2, 2023 between Concentrix and the Trustee relating to the 2038 Notes (such supplemental indentures, together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). The Indenture contains customary covenants and restrictions, including covenants that limit Concentrix Corporation's and certain of its subsidiaries' ability to create or incur liens on shares



of stock of certain subsidiaries or on principal properties, engage in sale/leaseback transactions or, with respect to Concentrix Corporation, consolidate or merge with, or sell or lease substantially all its assets to, another person. The Indenture also provides for customary events of default.

The Company used the net proceeds of the offering and sale of the Senior Notes, together with approximately \$294,702 of delayed draw borrowings under its \$2,144,700 senior unsecured term loan facility and cash on hand, to pay the cash portion of the Webhelp Combination consideration, repay approximately \$1,915,197 of existing indebtedness of Webhelp Parent and its subsidiaries, and pay related fees and expenses in connection with the Webhelp Combination. The remaining proceeds were used for general corporate purposes of the Company.

The Company incurred debt discount and issuance costs of approximately \$19,300 associated with the Senior Notes during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, which are being amortized over the applicable maturity dates.

## **Bridge Facility and Restated Credit Facility**

To provide the debt financing required by the Company to consummate the Webhelp Combination, the Company entered into a commitment letter dated March 29, 2023 (the "Bridge Commitment Letter," and the commitments pursuant to the Bridge Commitment Letter, the "Bridge Facility"), under which certain financing institutions committed to provide a 364-day bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$5,290,000 consisting of (i) a \$1,850,000 tranche of term bridge loans (the "Term Loan Amendment Tranche"), (ii) a \$1,000,000 tranche of revolving commitments (the "Revolver Amendment Tranche") and (iii) a \$2,440,000 tranche of term bridge loans (the "Acquisition Tranche"), each subject to the satisfaction of certain customary closing conditions, including the consummation of the Webhelp Combination.

The incurrence of the acquisition-related indebtedness that would be funded by the Acquisition Tranche of the Bridge Facility (or permanent financing in lieu thereof) and by the Sellers' Note was not permitted under the Prior Credit Facility. Therefore, on April 21, 2023, the Company entered into an Amendment and Restatement Agreement (the "Amendment Agreement") with the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. to amend and restate the Prior Credit Facility (as amended and restated, the "Restated Credit Facility"). As a result of having entered into the Amendment Agreement, among other things, the Company obtained requisite lender consent to incur acquisition-related indebtedness, and pursuant to the terms of the Bridge Commitment Letter, the commitments with respect to the Term Loan Amendment Tranche and the Revolver Amendment Tranche of the Bridge Facility were each reduced to zero, and the Acquisition Tranche was reduced by approximately \$294,702. On August 2, 2023, the remaining outstanding commitment of approximately \$2,145,298 under the Bridge Commitment Letter was reduced to zero in connection with the issuance of the Senior Notes.

The Restated Credit Facility provides for the extension of a senior unsecured revolving credit facility not to exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$1,042,500. The Restated Credit Facility also provides for a senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed approximately \$2,144,700 (the "Term Loan"), of which \$1,850,000 was incurred upon the amendment and approximately \$294,702 was drawn on a delayed draw basis on the Closing Date (the "Delayed Draw Term Loans"). Aggregate borrowing capacity under the Restated Credit Facility may be increased by up to an additional \$500,000 by increasing the amount of the revolving credit facility or by incurring additional term loans, in each case subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Restated Credit Facility, including the receipt of additional commitments for such increase. During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, the Company voluntarily prepaid \$194,702 of the principal balance on the Term Loan, without penalty, resulting in an outstanding balance at November 30, 2023 of approximately \$1,950,000.

The maturity date of the Restated Credit Facility remains December 27, 2026, subject, in the case of the revolving credit facility, to two one-year extensions upon the Company's prior notice to the lenders and the agreement of the lenders to extend such maturity date. Due to the voluntary prepayments previously described, no principal payment on the term loans is due until fiscal year 2026 with the remaining outstanding principal amount due in full on the maturity date.

Borrowings under the Restated Credit Facility bear interest, in the case of SOFR rate loans, at a per annum rate equal to the applicable SOFR rate (but not less than 0.0%), plus an applicable margin, which ranges from 1.125% to 2.000%, based on the credit ratings of the Company's senior unsecured non-credit enhanced long-term indebtedness for borrowed money plus a credit spread adjustment to the SOFR rate of 0.10%. Borrowings under the Restated Credit Facility that are base rate loans bear interest at a per annum rate (but not less than 1.0%) equal to (i) the greatest of (A) the Prime Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) in effect on such day, (B) the NYFRB Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) in effect on such day, (B) the NYFRB Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) in effect on such day plus ½ of 1.0%, and (C) the adjusted one-month term SOFR rate plus 1.0% per annum, plus (ii) an applicable margin, which ranges from 0.125% to 1.000%, based on the credit ratings of the Company's senior unsecured non-credit enhanced long-term indebtedness for borrowed money.

The Restated Credit Facility contains certain loan covenants that are customary for credit facilities of this type and that restrict the ability of Concentrix Corporation and its subsidiaries to take certain actions, including the creation of liens, mergers or consolidations, changes to the nature of their business, and, solely with respect to subsidiaries of Concentrix Corporation, incurrence of indebtedness. In addition, the Restated Credit Facility contains financial covenants that require the Company to maintain at the end of each fiscal quarter, (i) a consolidated leverage ratio (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) not to exceed 3.75 to 1.0 (or for certain periods following certain qualified acquisitions, including the Webhelp Combination, 4.25 to 1.0) and (ii) a consolidated interest coverage ratio (as defined in the Restated Credit Facility) equal to or greater than 3.00 to 1.0. The Restated Credit Facility also contains various customary events of default, including payment defaults, defaults under certain other indebtedness, and a change of control of Concentrix Corporation.

None of Concentrix' subsidiaries guarantees the obligations under the Restated Credit Facility.

Prior to entering into the Amendment Agreement, obligations under the Company's Prior Credit Facility were secured by substantially all of the assets of Concentrix Corporation and certain of its U.S. subsidiaries and were guaranteed by certain of its U.S. subsidiaries. Borrowings under the Prior Credit Facility bore interest, in the case of term or daily SOFR loans, at a per annum rate equal to the applicable SOFR rate (but not less than 0.0%), plus an adjustment of between 0.10% and 0.25% depending on the interest period of each SOFR loan, plus an applicable margin, which ranged from 1.25% to 2.00%, based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio. Borrowings under the Prior Credit Facility that were base rate loans bore interest at a per annum rate equal to (i) the greatest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus ½ of 1.00%, (b) the rate of interest last publicly announced by Bank of America as its "prime rate" and (c) the term SOFR rate plus 1.00%, plus (ii) an applicable margin, which ranged from 0.25% to 1.00%, based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio. From August 31, 2022 through the date of the Amendment Agreement, the outstanding principal of the term loans under the Prior Credit Facility was payable in quarterly installments of \$26,250.

At November 30, 2023 and 2022, no amounts were outstanding under the Company's revolving credit facility.

During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, the Company voluntarily prepaid \$25,000 of the principal balance on the term loans under the Prior Credit Facility, without penalty.

The Company paid and expensed a total of \$21,617 in Bridge Facility financing fees during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023. During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023, the Company paid \$3,369 in debt amendment fees related to the Restated Credit Facility. The debt amendment fees that were capitalized are being amortized over the remaining life of the Restated Credit Facility.

## **Securitization Facility**

On July 6, 2022, the Company entered into an amendment to the Securitization Facility, which was initially entered into on October 30, 2020, to (i) increase the commitment of the lenders to provide available borrowings from up to \$350,000 to up to \$500,000, (ii) extend the termination date of the Securitization Facility from October 28, 2022 to July 5, 2024, and (iii) replace LIBOR with SOFR as one of the reference rates used to calculate interest

on borrowings under the Securitization Facility. In addition, the interest rate margins were amended, such that borrowings under the Securitization Facility that are funded through the issuance of commercial paper bear interest at the applicable commercial paper rate plus a spread of 0.70% and, otherwise, at a per annum rate equal to the applicable SOFR rate (which includes a credit spread adjustment to the SOFR rate of 0.10%), plus a spread of 0.80%. Amounts drawn under this Securitization Facility have been classified as long-term debt within the consolidated balance sheet based on the Company's ability and intent to refinance on a long-term basis as of November 30, 2023.

Under the Securitization Facility, Concentrix Corporation and certain of its subsidiaries (the "Originators") sell or otherwise transfer all of their accounts receivable to a special purpose bankruptcy-remote subsidiary of the Company (the "Borrower") that grants a security interest in the receivables to the lenders in exchange for available borrowings of up to \$500,000. The amount received under the Securitization Facility is recorded as debt on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Borrowing availability under the Securitization Facility may be limited by the Company's accounts receivable balances, changes in the credit ratings of the clients comprising the receivables, client concentration levels in the receivables, and certain characteristics of the accounts receivable being transferred (including factors tracking performance of the accounts receivable over time).

The Securitization Facility contains various affirmative and negative covenants, including a consolidated leverage ratio covenant that is consistent with the Restated Credit Facility and customary events of default, including payment defaults, defaults under certain other indebtedness, a change in control of Concentrix Corporation, and certain events negatively affecting the overall credit quality of the transferred accounts receivable.

The Borrower's sole business consists of the purchase or acceptance through capital contributions of the receivables and related security from the Originators and the subsequent retransfer of or granting of a security interest in such receivables and related security to the administrative agent under the Securitization Facility for the benefit of the lenders. The Borrower is a separate legal entity with its own separate creditors who will be entitled, upon its liquidation, to be satisfied out of the Borrower's assets prior to any assets or value in the Borrower becoming available to the Borrower's equity holders, and the assets of the Borrower are not available to pay creditors of the Company and its subsidiaries.

#### Sellers' Note

On September 25, 2023, as part of the consideration for the Webhelp Combination, Concentrix Corporation issued the Sellers' Note in the aggregate principal amount of  $\notin$ 700,000 to certain Sellers (the "Noteholders"). The stated rate of interest associated with the Sellers' Note is two percent (2%) per annum, which is below the Company's expected borrowing rate. As a result, the Company discounted the Sellers' Note by  $\notin$ 31,500 using an approximate 4.36% imputed annual interest rate. This discounting resulted in an initial value of  $\notin$ 668,500 or \$711,830. The discount value is being amortized into interest expense over the two-year term. All stated principal and accrued interest will be due and payable on September 25, 2025.

#### **Covenant compliance**

As of November 30, 2023, Concentrix was in compliance with all covenants for the above arrangements.



# Future principal payments

As of November 30, 2023, future principal payments under the above loans for the subsequent fiscal years are as follows:

	Amount
Fiscal Years Ending November 30,	
2024	\$ 130,813
2025	767,587
2026	819,768
2027	1,930,232
2028	800,000
Thereafter	550,000
Total	\$ 4,998,400

# NOTE 10—REVENUE:

#### **Disaggregated revenue**

In the following tables, the Company's revenue is disaggregated by primary industry verticals and geographic locations:

Fiscal Years Ended November 30,						
	2023		2022		2021	
\$	2,205,834	\$	1,980,666	\$	1,759,203	
	1,448,666		1,184,086		985,550	
	1,117,694		1,076,289		1,005,283	
	1,091,853		967,810		862,033	
	696,266		608,169		489,855	
	554,393		507,453		485,091	
\$	7,114,706	\$	6,324,473	\$	5,587,015	
	\$ <u>\$</u>	2023 \$ 2,205,834 1,448,666 1,117,694 1,091,853 696,266 554,393	2023           \$         2,205,834         \$           1,448,666         1,117,694         \$           1,091,853         696,266         \$           554,393         \$         \$	2023         2022           \$         2,205,834         \$         1,980,666           1,448,666         1,184,086         1,117,694         1,076,289           1,091,853         967,810         696,266         608,169           554,393         507,453         507,453	2023         2022           \$         2,205,834         \$         1,980,666         \$           1,448,666         1,184,086         \$         1,117,694         1,076,289           1,091,853         967,810         696,266         608,169         \$           554,393         507,453	

The following table presents revenue by geographical locations where the Company's services are delivered. Shown below are the countries that account for the Company's revenue for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
	 2023		2022		2021	
Revenue by geography:						
Philippines	\$ 1,585,878	\$	1,476,706	\$	1,335,326	
United States	1,304,797		1,388,514		884,777	
India	898,250		811,492		723,495	
Canada	317,410		326,162		338,255	
Germany	232,729		232,282		233,001	
Great Britain	205,437		211,219		307,109	
Others	2,570,205		1,878,098		1,765,052	
Total	\$ 7,114,706	\$	6,324,473	\$	5,587,015	

Deferred revenue contract liabilities and deferred costs to obtain or fulfill a contract are not material.

### NOTE 11—PENSION AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PLANS:

The Company has a 401(k) plan in the United States under which eligible employees may contribute up to the maximum amount as provided by law. Employees become eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan on the first day of the month after their employment date. The Company may make discretionary contributions under the plan. Employees in most of the Company's non-U.S. legal entities are covered by government mandated defined contribution plans. During fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company contributed \$89,767, \$83,792 and \$72,561, respectively, to defined contribution plans.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

For eligible employees in the United States, the Company maintains a frozen defined benefit pension plan ("the cash balance plan"), which includes both a qualified and non-qualified portion. The pension benefit formula for the cash balance plan is determined by a combination of compensation, age-based credits and annual guaranteed interest credits. The qualified portion of the cash balance plan has been funded through contributions made to a trust fund.

The Company maintains funded or unfunded defined benefit pension or retirement plans for certain eligible employees in the Philippines, Malaysia, India, and France. Benefits under these plans are primarily based on years of service and compensation during the years immediately preceding retirement or termination of participation in the plans.

The Company's measurement date for all defined benefit plans and other post-retirement benefits is November 30. The plan assumptions for both the U.S. and non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans are evaluated annually and are updated as deemed necessary. Net benefit costs related to defined benefit plans were \$11,328, \$9,437 and \$13,427, during fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Components of pension cost for the Company's defined benefit plans are as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,						
		2023		2022		2021	
Service costs	\$	6,937	\$	7,031	\$	8,148	
Interest costs on projected benefit obligation		10,306		6,828		6,284	
Expected return on plan assets		(6,208)		(6,562)		(6,032)	
Amortization and deferrals, net		98		1,540		4,542	
Settlement charges		195		600		485	
Total pension costs	\$	11,328	\$	9,437	\$	13,427	

Service costs are recorded in cost of services and selling, general and administrative expenses while the remaining components of total pension costs are recorded within other expense (income), net in the consolidated statements of operations.



The status of the Company's defined benefit plans is summarized below:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,		
	 2023	2022	
Change in Benefit Obligation:			
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 209,166 \$	266,620	
Service costs	6,937	7,031	
Interest costs	10,306	6,828	
Actuarial gains <sup>(1)</sup>	(1,942)	(43,290)	
Benefits paid	(13,761)	(16,899)	
Acquisitions	12,499		
Settlements	(14,771)	(4,676)	
Foreign currency adjustments	131	(6,448)	
Projected obligation at end of year	\$ 208,565 \$	209,166	
Change in Plan Assets:			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 137,351 \$	161,931	
Actual return on assets	2,358	(20,648)	
Settlements	(14,771)	(5,195)	
Employer contributions	12,143	12,776	
Benefits paid	(10,119)	(10,754)	
Foreign currency adjustments	(210)	(759)	
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$ 126,752 \$	137,351	
Funded Status of Plans:			
Unfunded status	\$ 81,813 \$	71,815	

(1) The actuarial gains in fiscal year 2022 were primarily due to an increase in the discount rate for the Company's cash balance plan as of the November 30, 2022 measurement date.

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheet and recorded within other accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities as of November 30, 2023 and 2022 consist of the following:

		As of November 30,			
	2023			2022	
Current liability	\$	16,946	\$	14,913	
Non-current liability		64,867		56,902	
Total	\$	81,813	\$	71,815	

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension plans was \$188,058 and \$200,198 at November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following weighted-average rates were used in determining the benefit obligations as of November 30, 2023 and 2022:

	As of Noven	1ber 30,
	2023	2022
Discount rate	3.6% - 7.1%	4.0% - 7.5%
Interest crediting rate for cash balance plan	4.0 %	4.0 %
Expected rate of future compensation growth	1.8% - 8.0%	1.8% - 8.8%

The following weighted-average rates were used in determining the pension costs for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022:

	Fiscal Years Ended N	ovember 30,
	2023	2022
Discount rate	4.0% - 7.5%	1.2% - 5.3%
Interest crediting rate for cash balance plan	4.0 %	4.0 %
Expected return on plan assets	1.0% - 7.0%	1.0% - 7.0%
Expected rate of future compensation growth	1.8% - 8.8%	1.8% - 10.0%

For the cash balance plan, the discount rate reflects the rate at which benefits could effectively be settled and is based on current investment yields of high-quality corporate bonds. The Company uses an actuarially-developed yield curve approach to match the timing of cash flows of expected future benefit payments by applying specific spot rates along the yield curve to determine the assumed discount rate.

The range of discount rates utilized in determining the pension cost and projected benefit obligation of the Company's defined benefit plans reflects a lower prevalent rate applicable to the frozen cash balance plan for eligible employees in U.S. and a higher applicable rate for the unfunded defined benefit plan for certain eligible employees in the Philippines, France and Malaysia. The plans outside the U.S. represented approximately 39% and 28% of the Company's total projected benefit obligation for all defined benefit plans as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

## **Plan Assets**

As of November 30, 2023 and 2022, plan assets for the cash balance plan consisted of common/collective trusts (of which approximately 49% are invested in equity backed funds and approximately 51% are invested in funds in fixed income instruments) and a private equity fund. The Company's targeted allocation was 50% equity and 50% fixed income. The investment objectives for the plan assets are to generate returns that will enable the plan to meet its future obligations. The Company's expected long-term rate of return was determined based on the asset mix of the plan, projected returns, past performance and other factors. The following table sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy, total plan assets at fair value as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, including the cash balance plan and other funded benefit plans:

Investments	As of November 30, 2023	As of Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	As of Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	As of Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,951	\$ 3,951	\$ —	\$
Common/collective trusts:				
Fixed income	55,550	—	55,550	
U.S. large cap	24,816	_	24,816	_
U.S. small cap	6,641	—	6,641	
International equity	25,556	_	25,556	_
Governmental bonds	6,245	—	6,245	
Corporate bonds	3,955	_	3,955	_
Investment funds	_	—	_	
Limited partnership	38	_		38
Total investments	\$ 126,752	\$ 3,951	\$ 122,763	\$ 38

Investments	As of November 30, 2022	As of Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	As of Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	As of Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,034	\$ 4,034	\$ —	\$ —
Common/collective trusts:				
Fixed income	47,439	_	47,439	
U.S. large cap	31,352	—	31,352	_
U.S. small cap	8,567	_	8,567	
International equity	36,773	—	36,773	_
Governmental bonds	6,073	_	6,073	
Corporate bonds	2,998	—	2,998	_
Investment funds	—	_	—	
Limited partnership	115		_	115
Total investments	\$ 137,351	\$ 4,034	\$ 133,202	\$ 115

The Company's cash balance plan holds level 2 investments in common/collective trust funds that are public investment vehicles valued using a net asset value ("NAV") provided by the manager of each fund. The NAV is based on the underlying net assets owned by the fund, divided by the number of shares outstanding. The NAV's unit price is quoted on a private market that may not be active. However, the NAV is based on the fair value of the underlying securities within the fund, which are traded on an active market, and valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which those individual securities are traded. The significant investment strategies of the funds are as described in the financial statements provided by each fund. There are no restrictions on redemptions from these funds. Level 3 investments are equity based funds that primarily invest in domestic early stage capital funds.

## **Benefit Payments**

The following table details expected benefit payments for the cash balance plan and other defined benefit plans:

#### Fiscal Years Ending November 30,

2024	8			\$	31,972
2025					27,109
2026					24,723
2027					23,079
2028					21,847
Thereafter					95,187
Total				\$	223,917

The Company expects to make approximately \$4,522 in contributions during fiscal year 2024.

# NOTE 12—LEASES:

The Company leases certain of its facilities and equipment under operating lease agreements, which expire in various periods through 2037. The Company's finance leases are not material.

The following table presents the various components of operating lease costs:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
		2023		2022		2021
Operating lease cost	\$	216,774	\$	199,609	\$	203,508
Short-term lease cost		21,802		20,451		15,767
Variable lease cost		58,283		45,997		40,215
Sublease income		(5,394)		(3,226)		(1,738)
Total operating lease cost	\$	291,465	\$	262,831	\$	257,752

The following table presents a maturity analysis of expected undiscounted cash flows for operating leases on an annual basis for the next five fiscal years and thereafter as of November 30, 2023:

# Fiscal Years Ending November 30,

2024	\$ 277,969
2025	227,589
2026	161,175
2027	108,655
2028	74,024
Thereafter	151,430
Total payments	 1,000,842
Less: imputed interest*	148,542
Total present value of lease payments	\$ 852,300

\*Imputed interest represents the difference between undiscounted cash flows and discounted cash flows.

The following amounts were recorded in the consolidated balance sheet as of November 30, 2023 and 2022 related to the Company's operating leases:

		As of November 30,		
Operating leases	Balance sheet location	 2023		2022
Operating lease ROU assets	Other assets, net	\$ 813,590	\$	473,039
Current operating lease liabilities	Other accrued liabilities	229,010		158,801
Non-current operating lease liabilities	Other long-term liabilities	623,290		340,673

The following table presents supplemental cash flow information related to the Company's operating leases. Cash payments related to variable lease costs and short-term leases are not included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities, and, as such, are excluded from the amounts below:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
Cash flow information		2023		2022		2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	\$	225,142	\$	196,168	\$	200,096
Non-cash ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities		152,071		191,055		156,406

The weighted-average remaining lease term and discount rate as of November 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, were as follows:

	As of November 30,			
Operating lease term and discount rate	2023	2022		
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	4.88	3.72		
Weighted-average discount rate	6.41 %	5.24 %		

# NOTE 13—INCOME TAXES:

The sources of income before the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,					
		2023	2022			2021
United States	\$	(51,820)	\$	7,883	\$	66,274
Foreign		460,048		597,120		489,422
Total income before income taxes	\$	408,228	\$	605,003	\$	555,696

Provision for income taxes consists of the following:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,				
	 2023	2022			2021
Current tax provision (benefit):					
Federal	\$ 78,961	\$	65,423	\$	54,809
State	11,064		5,151		8,058
Foreign	126,072		129,613		112,981
	\$ 216,097	\$	200,187	\$	175,848
Deferred tax provision (benefit):					
Federal	\$ (97,371)	\$	(19,596)	\$	(19,119)
State	(12,850)		(12,303)		(2,798)
Foreign	(11,490)		1,075		(3,812)
	 (121,711)		(30,824)		(25,729)
Total income tax provision	\$ 94,386	\$	169,363	\$	150,119

The following presents the breakdown of net deferred tax liabilities after netting by taxing jurisdiction:

	As of November 30,			
	 2023		2022	
Deferred tax assets	\$ 72,333	\$	48,541	
Deferred tax liabilities	414,246		105,458	
Total net deferred tax liabilities	\$ 341,913	\$	56,917	



Net deferred tax liabilities consist of the following:

Accruals and other reserves       55,528       41,         Depreciation and amortization       73,234       13,         U.S. interest limitation carry forward       33,318       4,         Share-based compensation expense       7,867       7,         Deferred revenue       5,429       4,         Tax credits       5,082       8,         Foreign tax credit       915       1,         Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$       636,194       \$       232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       \$       636,194       \$       232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,       0perating lease right-of-use assets       \$       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,       89,		As of November 30,		
Net operating losses         \$         138,930         \$         143,           Accruals and other reserves         55,528         41,           Depreciation and amortization         73,234         13,           U.S. interest limitation carry forward         33,318         4,           Share-based compensation expense         7,867         7,           Deferred revenue         5,429         4,           Tax credits         5,082         8,           Foreign tax credit         915         1,           Operating lease liabilities         190,348         95,           Intercompany loans payable         81,654         62,           Other         37,713         17,           Gross deferred tax assets         630,018         3999,           Valuation allowance         (117,679)         (103,           Liabilities:         1         10,3,         296,           Liabilities:         \$         636,194         \$ 232,           Unremitted non-US earnings         \$ 45,250         31,           Operating lease right-of-use assets         \$ 45,250         31,           Operating lease right-of-use assets         89,         89,		 2023	2022	
Accruals and other reserves       55,528       41,         Depreciation and amortization       73,234       13,         U.S. interest limitation carry forward       33,318       4,         Share-based compensation expense       7,867       7,         Deferred revenue       5,429       4,         Tax credits       5,082       8,         Foreign tax credit       915       1,         Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       \$ 5,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Assets:			
Depreciation and amortization         73,234         13,           U.S. interest limitation carry forward         33,318         4,           Share-based compensation expense         7,867         7,           Deferred revenue         5,429         4,           Tax credits         5,082         8,           Foreign tax credit         915         1,           Operating lease liabilities         190,348         95,           Intercompany loans payable         81,654         62,           Other         37,713         17,           Gross deferred tax assets         630,018         3999,           Valuation allowance         (117,679)         (103,           Total deferred tax assets         \$ 512,339         \$ 296,           Liabilities:         1         10,014         \$ 232,           Unremitted non-US earnings         45,250         31,           Operating lease right-of-use assets         172,808         89,	Net operating losses	\$ 138,930 \$	143,593	
U.S. interest limitation carry forward       33,318       4,         Share-based compensation expense       7,867       7,         Deferred revenue       5,429       4,         Tax credits       5,082       8,         Foreign tax credit       915       1,         Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       1       1       1         Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Accruals and other reserves	55,528	41,119	
Share-based compensation expense       7,867       7,         Deferred revenue       5,429       4,         Tax credits       5,082       8,         Foreign tax credit       915       1,         Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       1       1       1         Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Depreciation and amortization	73,234	13,319	
Deferred revenue         5,429         4,           Tax credits         5,082         8,           Foreign tax credit         915         1,           Operating lease liabilities         190,348         95,           Intercompany loans payable         81,654         62,           Other         37,713         17,           Gross deferred tax assets         630,018         399,           Valuation allowance         (117,679)         (103,           Total deferred tax assets         \$ 512,339         \$ 296,           Liabilities:         Intangible assets         \$ 636,194         \$ 232,           Unremitted non-US earnings         45,250         31,           Operating lease right-of-use assets         172,808         89,	U.S. interest limitation carry forward	33,318	4,026	
Tax credits       5,082       8,         Foreign tax credit       915       1,         Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Intermitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Share-based compensation expense	7,867	7,505	
Foreign tax credit       915       1,         Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       1       1         Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Deferred revenue	5,429	4,335	
Operating lease liabilities       190,348       95,         Intercompany loans payable       81,654       62,         Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Tax credits	5,082	8,415	
Intercompany loans payable $81,654$ $62$ ,Other $37,713$ $17$ ,Gross deferred tax assets $630,018$ $399$ ,Valuation allowance $(117,679)$ $(103,$ Total deferred tax assets\$ 512,339\$ 296,Liabilities:Intangible assets\$ 636,194\$ 232,Unremitted non-US earnings $45,250$ $31,$ Operating lease right-of-use assets $172,808$ $89,$	Foreign tax credit	915	1,373	
Other       37,713       17,         Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Operating lease liabilities	190,348	95,935	
Gross deferred tax assets       630,018       399,         Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Intercompany loans payable	81,654	62,544	
Valuation allowance       (117,679)       (103,         Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Other	37,713	17,616	
Total deferred tax assets       \$ 512,339       \$ 296,         Liabilities:       \$       636,194       \$ 232,         Intangible assets       \$ 636,194       \$ 232,         Unremitted non-US earnings       45,250       31,         Operating lease right-of-use assets       172,808       89,	Gross deferred tax assets	 630,018	399,780	
Liabilities:Intangible assets\$ 636,194\$ 232,Unremitted non-US earnings45,25031,Operating lease right-of-use assets172,80889,	Valuation allowance	(117,679)	(103,169)	
Intangible assets\$636,194\$232,Unremitted non-US earnings45,25031,Operating lease right-of-use assets172,80889,	Total deferred tax assets	\$ 512,339 \$	296,611	
Unremitted non-US earnings45,25031,Operating lease right-of-use assets172,80889,	Liabilities:	 		
Operating lease right-of-use assets 172,808 89,	Intangible assets	\$ 636,194 \$	232,930	
	Unremitted non-US earnings	45,250	31,223	
Total deferred tax liabilities854,252353,	Operating lease right-of-use assets	172,808	89,375	
	Total deferred tax liabilities	854,252	353,528	
Net deferred tax liabilities         \$ 341,913         \$ 56,	Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ 341,913 \$	56,917	

The valuation allowance relates primarily to certain state and foreign net operating loss carry forwards, foreign deferred items and state credits. The Company's assessment is that it is not more likely than not that these deferred tax assets will be realized.

A reconciliation of the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,				
	2023	2022	2021		
Federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %		
State taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	(1.0)%	(1.4)%	0.6 %		
International rate difference	(2.3)%	(2.7)%	(1.0)%		
Withholding taxes	2.5 %	1.1 %	0.4 %		
Uncertain tax benefits	1.3 %	(0.3)%	0.3 %		
Changes in valuation allowance	1.7 %	1.3 %	(1.6)%		
Impact of inclusion of foreign income <sup>(1)</sup>	(4.7)%	9.2 %	2.8 %		
Other <sup>(2)</sup>	4.6 %	(0.2)%	4.5 %		
Effective income tax rate	23.1 %	28.0 %	27.0 %		

Represents Subpart F income, Base Erosion and Anti-Abuse Tax (BEAT), and Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income (GILTI) (less Section 250 deduction), net of associated foreign tax credits.
 Includes tax costs related to future legal entity restructuring for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2023. Includes additional tax gain on the sale of Concentrix Insurance Solutions for the fiscal

The Company's U.S. business has sufficient cash flow and liquidity to fund its operating requirements and the Company expects and intends that profits earned outside the United States will be fully utilized and reinvested outside of the United States with the exception of earnings of certain acquired non-U.S. entities. The Company has recorded deferred tax liabilities related to non-U.S. withholding taxes on the earnings of its non-U.S. subsidiaries likely to be repatriated in the future.

As of November 30, 2023, the Company had approximately \$2,078,260 of undistributed earnings of its non-U.S. subsidiaries for which it has not provided for non-U.S. withholding taxes and state taxes because such earnings are intended to be reinvested indefinitely in international operations. It is not practicable to determine the amount of applicable taxes that would be due if such earnings were distributed. Accordingly, the Company has not provisioned U.S. state taxes and non-U.S. withholding taxes on the non-U.S. legal entities for which the earnings are permanently reinvested.

As of November 30, 2023, the Company had net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$310,536 and \$40,792 for federal and state purposes, respectively. The federal net operating loss carry forward and the state net operating loss carry forwards will begin to expire in the fiscal year ending November 30, 2024. The Company also had approximately \$179,929 of foreign net operating loss carry forwards that will also begin to expire in fiscal year ending November 30, 2024 if not used. In addition, the Company has approximately \$6,384 of various federal and state income tax credit carry forwards that, if not used, will begin to expire in the fiscal year ending November 30, 2024. Utilization of the acquired loss carry forwards may be limited pursuant to Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

The Company enjoys tax holidays in certain jurisdictions, primarily Algeria, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Estonia, Guatemala, Honduras, India, Jordan, Latvia, Madagascar, Nicaragua, the Philippines and Turkey. The tax holidays provide for lower or zero rates of taxation and require various thresholds of investment and business activities in those jurisdictions. The estimated tax benefits from the above tax holidays for fiscal years 2023, 2022, and 2021 were approximately \$7,961, \$10,315, and \$9,160, respectively.

year ended November 30, 2021.

The aggregate changes in the balances of gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding accrued interest and penalties, during fiscal years 2023, 2022, and 2021 were as follows:

Balance as of November 30, 2020	\$ 47,913
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	3,602
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(1,638)
Settlements	(2,108)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(426)
Changes due to translation of foreign currencies	104
Balance as of November 30, 2021	47,447
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	42,749
Settlements	(4,882)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(14,351)
Balance as of November 30, 2022	70,963
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	5,819
Additions based on tax positions related to the prior year / acquisition	6,071
Lapse of statute of limitations	(4,938)
Changes due to translation of foreign currencies	 1,407
Balance as of November 30, 2023	\$ 79,322

The Company conducts business globally and files income tax returns in various U.S. and non-U.S. jurisdictions. The Company is subject to continuous examination and audits by various tax authorities. Significant audits are underway in the United States and India. The Company is not aware of any material exposures arising from these tax audits or in other jurisdictions not already provided for.

Although timing of the resolution of audits and/or appeals is highly uncertain, the Company believes it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of November 30, 2023 could decrease between \$34,854 and \$37,817 in the next twelve months. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax audit for returns covering years through fiscal year 2017. The Company is no longer subject to non-U.S. or U.S. state income tax audits for returns covering years through fiscal year 2014, respectively.

The liability for unrecognized tax benefits was \$87,939 and \$78,501 at November 30, 2023 and November 30, 2022, respectively, and is included in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. As of November 30, 2023 and 2022, \$52,779 and \$40,793 of the total unrecognized tax benefits, net of federal benefit, would affect the effective tax rate, if realized. The Company's policy is to include interest and penalties related to income taxes, including unrecognized tax benefits, within the provision for income taxes. As of November 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company had accrued \$8,617 and \$7,538, respectively, in income taxes payable related to accrued interest and penalties.

## NOTE 14—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES:

From time to time, the Company receives notices from third parties, including customers and suppliers, seeking indemnification, payment of money or other actions in connection with claims made against them. Also, from time to time, the Company has been involved in various bankruptcy preference actions where the Company was a supplier to the companies now in bankruptcy. In addition, the Company is subject to various other claims, both asserted and unasserted, that arise in the ordinary course of business. The Company evaluates these claims and records the related liabilities. It is possible that the liabilities ultimately incurred by the Company could differ from the amounts recorded.

The Company does not believe that the above commitments and contingencies will have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

# NOTE 15—EARNINGS PER SHARE:

Basic and diluted earnings per common share ("EPS") are computed using the two-class method, which is an earnings allocation formula that determines EPS for each class of common stock and participating security.

	Fiscal Years Ended November 30,				
		2023		2022	2021
Basic earnings per common share:					
Net income	\$	313,842	\$	435,049	\$ 405,577
Less: net income allocated to participating securities <sup>(1)</sup>		(6,001)		(6,631)	 (5,785)
Net income attributable to common stockholders	\$	307,841	\$	428,418	\$ 399,792
Weighted average common shares - basic		53,801		51,353	51,355
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$</u>	5.72	\$	8.34	\$ 7.78
Diluted earnings per common share:					
Net income	\$	313,842	\$	435,049	\$ 405,577
Less: net income allocated to participating securities <sup>(1)</sup>		(5,978)		(6,583)	(5,724)
Net income attributable to common stockholders	\$	307,864	\$	428,466	\$ 399,853
Weighted-average number of common shares - basic		53,801		51,353	51,355
Effect of dilutive securities:					
Stock options and restricted stock units		209		387	 559
Weighted-average number of common shares - diluted		54,010		51,740	 51,914
Diluted earnings per common share	\$	5.70	\$	8.28	\$ 7.70

(1) Restricted stock awards granted to employees by the Company are considered participating securities. Effective in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023, restricted stock units granted are also considered participating securities.

# NOTE 16—STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:

#### Share repurchase program

In September 2021, the Company's board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$500,000 of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock from time to time as market and business conditions warrant, including through open market purchases or Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The repurchase program has no termination date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. During the fiscal years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company repurchased 709 and 842 shares, respectively, of its common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$63,958 and \$120,819, respectively. The share repurchases were made on the open market and the shares repurchased by the Company are held in treasury for general corporate purposes. At November 30, 2023, approximately \$290,127 remained available for share repurchases under the existing authorization from the Company's board of directors.

During December 2023, the Company repurchased 66 shares of its common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,347.

# Dividends

During fiscal years 2023 and 2022, the Company paid the following dividends per share approved by the Company's board of directors:

Announcement Date	Record Date	Per Share Dividend Amount	Payment Date
January 18, 2022	January 28, 2022	\$0.25	February 8, 2022
March 29, 2022	April 29, 2022	\$0.25	May 10, 2022
June 27, 2022	July 29, 2022	\$0.25	August 9, 2022
September 28, 2022	October 28, 2022	\$0.275	November 8, 2022
January 19, 2023	January 30, 2023	\$0.275	February 10, 2023
March 29, 2023	April 28, 2023	\$0.275	May 9, 2023
June 28, 2023	July 28, 2023	\$0.275	August 8, 2023
September 27, 2023	October 27, 2023	\$0.3025	November 7, 2023

On January 24, 2024, the Company announced a cash dividend of \$0.3025 per share to stockholders of record as of February 5, 2024, payable on February 15, 2024.

#### ITEM 9. CHANGES AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES

None.

#### **ITEM 9A. CONTROL AND PROCEDURES**

#### Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as required by Rules 13a-15(b) or 15d-15(b) under the Exchange Act, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that as of the end of the period covered by this report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by Concentrix in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in such reports is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

## Report of management on internal control over financial reporting

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, as of November 30, 2023, appears in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, as of November 30, 2023, has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which appears in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

# Changes in internal control over financial reporting

We acquired Webhelp in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2023. We are currently in the process of evaluating and integrating the acquired operations, processes, and internal controls. See Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information on this acquisition.

Except for this acquisition, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our fourth fiscal quarter of fiscal year 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### Limitations on controls

Our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives as specified above. Management does not expect, however, that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all error and fraud. Any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, is based upon certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that its objectives will be met. Further, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected.

## **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements



During the three months ended November 30, 2023, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as those terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

# ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

#### PART III

#### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Certain information required by this Item 10 is incorporated by reference to the material under the headings "Board of Directors," "Board Committees," "Proposals Requiring Your Vote—Proposal No. 1: Election of Directors," and "Our Executive Officers" in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we will file with the SEC not later than March 30, 2024.

Item 405 of Regulation S-K calls for disclosure of any known late filing or failure by an insider to file a report required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act. To the extent disclosure for delinquent reports is being made, it can be found under the caption "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we will file with the SEC not later than March 30, 2024, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Our Code of Ethical Business Conduct, with which our directors, officers and staff must comply, establishes legal and ethical standards for conducting our business, including in accordance with applicable Nasdaq listing standards and SEC regulations. Our Code of Ethical Business Conduct is available free of charge on the "Governance Documents" page of the Investor Relations section of our website at www.concentrix.com, and a copy may also be obtained, upon request, from our Corporate Secretary at 39899 Balentine Drive, Suite 235, Newark, California, 94560. Future waivers from, or amendments to, our Code of Ethical Business Conduct that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions will be timely posted on the webpage referenced in this paragraph.

## **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required by this Item 11 is incorporated by reference to the material under the headings "Board Committees—Compensation Committee," "Director Compensation," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "2023 Summary Compensation Table," "Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2023," "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2023 Fiscal Year-End," "Option Exercises and Stock Vested in Fiscal Year 2023," "Pension Benefits," "Potential Payments upon Termination or in Connection with a Change of Control," "CEO Pay Ratio," "Pay Versus Performance," and "Corporate Governance—Risk Management" in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we will file with the SEC not later than March 30, 2024.

# ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this Item 12 is incorporated by reference to the material under the headings "Beneficial Ownership of Securities" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we will file with the SEC not later than March 30, 2024.

## ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this Item 13 is incorporated by reference to the material under the headings "Corporate Governance—Related Party Transactions" and "Board of Directors—Director Independence" in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we will file with the SEC not later than March 30, 2024.

## ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this Item 14 is incorporated by reference to the material under the heading "Proposals Requiring Your Vote—Proposal No. 2: Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public

Accounting Firm" in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we will file with the SEC not later than March 30, 2024.

#### PART IV

#### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

#### (a)(1) Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of the Company filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

#### (a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

#### Schedules Omitted

Schedules other than Schedule II are omitted because they are not required or applicable under instructions contained in Regulation S-X or because the information called for is shown in the consolidated financial statements.

#### CONCENTRIX

#### SCHEDULE II-VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

#### For the Fiscal Years Ended November 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in thousands)

	Additions/Deductions	
Balances at		Additions

	Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Charged to Revenue and Expense, net		Additions from Acquisitions		Reclassifications and Write-offs		Balances at End of Fiscal Year	
Fiscal Year Ended November 30, 2023										
Allowance for deferred tax assets	\$	103,169	\$	4,823	\$	11,760	\$	(2,073)	\$	117,679
Fiscal Year Ended November 30, 2022										
Allowance for deferred tax assets	\$	31,016	\$	9,269	\$	63,804	\$	(920)	\$	103,169
Fiscal Year Ended November 30, 2021										
Allowance for deferred tax assets	\$	45,026	\$	239	\$	—	\$	(14,249)	\$	31,016

## (a)(3) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 19, 2021, by and among Concentrix Corporation, CNXC Merger Sub, Inc., ProKarma Holdings Inc. and Carlyle Partners VI Holdings, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 24, 2021).*
2.2	First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of December 20, 2021, by and among Concentrix Corporation, CNXC Merger Sub, Inc., ProKarma Holdings Inc. and Carlyle Partners VI Holdings, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2021).*
2.3	Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated June 12, 2023, by and among Concentrix Corporation, OSYRIS S.à r.l., Marnix Lux SA, the other beneficiaries party thereto, and Sandrine Asseraf as the PoA Seller Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2023).*
2.4	First Amendment to Share Purchase and Contribution Agreement, dated July 14, 2023, by and among Concentrix Corporation, OSYRIS S.à r.l., Marnix Lux SA, Sandrine Asseraf as the PoA Seller Representative, Priscilla Maters, as the representative of the GBL Sellers and Frédéric Jousset, and Sapiens, as the representative of the Non-PoA Sellers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 17, 2023).*
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2020).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, as amended (incorporated by reference by Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on January 28, 2022).
4.1	Description of Securities
4.2	Indenture, dated as of August 2, 2023, by and between Concentrix Corporation and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2023).
4.3	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 2, 2023, by and between Concentrix Corporation and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2023).
4.4	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 2, 2023, by and between Concentrix Corporation and U.S. Bank Trust Company. National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2023).
4.5	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 2, 2023, by and between Concentrix Corporation and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2023).
10.1	Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated as of April 21, 2023, by and among Concentrix Corporation, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and Bank of America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 26, 2023).

10.2	Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2020, by and among Concentrix Receivables, Inc., as borrower, the
	Company, as initial servicer, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by
	reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 10 filed on October 30, 2020).

- 10.3 Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2020, by and among Concentrix Receivables, Inc., the Company, as servicer, and the subsidiaries of the Company named therein, as originators (incorporated by referce to Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 10 filed on October 30, 2020).
- 10.4
   First Omnibus Amendment, dated as of May 5, 2021, by and among the Company, as servicer, Concentrix Receivables, Inc., as borrower, the subsidiaries of the Company named therein, as originators, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 9, 2021).
- 10.5 Second Amendment to Receivables Financing Agreement, dated as of July 6, 2022, by and among Concentrix Receivables, Inc., as borrower, the Company, as servicer, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 8, 2022).
- 10.6 Put Option Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2023, by and among Concentrix Corporation, OSYRIS S.à.r.l., Marnix Lux SA, the other beneficiaries party thereto, and Sandrine Asseraf as the PoA Seller Representative, including the form of Sellers' Note set forth as Schedule 7 thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2023).\*
- 10.7 Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2023, by and among Concentrix Corporation and the initial stockholders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2023).\*
- 10.8 Commitment Letter, dated as of March 29, 2023, by and between Concentrix Corporation and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2023).
- 10.9 Sellers' Note, dated September 25, 2023, by and among Concentrix Corporation and certain holders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2023).
- 10.10 Form of Stock Restriction Agreement by and between Concentrix Corporation and the shareholders of Marnix Lux SA party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit E to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 17, 2023).
- 10.11
   Offer Letter, dated as of November 24, 2020, by and between the Company and Christopher Caldwell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 25, 2020).<sup>†</sup>
- 10.12 Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2020) <sup>+</sup>
- 10.13 Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 22, 2021).
- 10.14 Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (Non-Employee Directors) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 16, 2021) †

10.15	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 16, 2021).
10.16	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 22, 2021).
10.17	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (2022) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on January 28, 2022). <sup>+</sup>
10.18	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (2022) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on January 28, 2022).
10.19	Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on January 28, 2022). <sup>+</sup>
10.20	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (2023).
10.21	Concentrix Corporation 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on July 8, 2022).
10.22	Concentrix Corporation Change of Control Severance Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2020). <sup>+</sup>
10.23	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and individual directors and officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form 10 filed by Concentrix Corporation on October 13, 2020 (File No. 001-39494)).
10.24	Service Agreement, effective as of January 7, 2019, by and between Concentrix CVG CMG UK Limited and Cormac Twomey (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 16, 2021). <sup>+</sup>
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Company.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP.
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on signature page of this report).
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a- 14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a- 14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97.1	Concentrix Corporation Compensation Clawback Policy.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.

- 101.LAB Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
   101.PRE Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
   101.DEF Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
   104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (Embedded within the Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit 101).
- \* Schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. Concentrix Corporation hereby undertakes to furnish copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit pursuant to Item 15(b) of Form 10-K.

## ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

#### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: January 29, 2024

## CONCENTRIX CORPORATION

By: /s/ Christopher Caldwell

Christopher Caldwell President and Chief Executive Officer

#### POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Christopher Caldwell and Andre Valentine, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, each with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact or their substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Christopher Caldwell Christopher Caldwell	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Andre Valentine Andre Valentine	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Principal Accounting Officer)	January 29, 2024
/s/ Teh-Chien Chou Teh-Chien Chou	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ LaVerne Council LaVerne Council	Director	January 29, 2024

/s/ Jennifer Deason Jennifer Deason	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Olivier Duha Olivier Duha	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Nicolas Gheysens Nicolas Gheysens	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Kathryn Hayley Kathryn Hayley	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Kathryn Marinello Kathryn Marinello	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Dennis Polk Dennis Polk	Director	January 29, 2024
/s/ Ann Vezina Ann Vezina	Director	January 29, 2024

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

As of the date of the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit forms a part, the only class of securities of Concentrix Corporation ("Concentrix", "we", "us", and "our") registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

#### General

The following description of our common stock summarizes provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws, and the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"). You should refer to the copies of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws, which are incorporated by reference as exhibits to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part, and to the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

#### **Authorized Common Stock**

Under our certificate of incorporation, the total number of shares of all classes of shares that Concentrix has authority to issue is 260,000,000, including 250,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share. Except as otherwise provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or in a board resolution, shares purchased, redeemed by, surrendered to, or otherwise acquired by us assume the status of authorized but unissued shares, undesignated as to class or series, and may thereafter be reissued in the same manner as other authorized but unissued shares.

#### **Rights of Common Stock**

#### Dividends; Voting Rights; Liquidation.

- The holders of shares of Concentrix common stock are entitled to dividends as our board of directors may lawfully declare from time to time from legally available funds subject to the preferential rights of the holders of any shares of Concentrix preferred stock that may be issued in the future.
- The holders of shares of Concentrix common stock are entitled to one vote per share on any matter to be voted upon by Concentrix stockholders and our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting in connection with the election of directors.
- Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of Concentrix' affairs, the holders of shares of Concentrix common stock are entitled to share, on a pro rata basis, all assets remaining after payment to creditors and subject to prior distribution rights of any shares of Concentrix preferred stock that may be issued in the future. After the distribution, all of the outstanding shares of common stock will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Other Rights and Restrictions. No holder of shares of Concentrix common stock will have any preemptive right to subscribe for any shares of Concentrix capital stock issued in the future, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock.

*Preferred Stock.* Under our certificate of incorporation, our board of directors, without further action by the Concentrix stockholders, is authorized to issue 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more classes or series. Concentrix' board of directors may fix the rights, preferences and privileges of the preferred stock, along with any limitations or restrictions, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences of each class or series of preferred stock. The shares of Concentrix preferred stock could have voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of holders of shares of Concentrix common stock. The issuance of shares of Concentrix preferred stock could also have the effect, under certain circumstances, of delaying, deferring or preventing a takeover or other transaction that holders of some or a majority of shares of Concentrix common stock might believe to be in their best interests or in which holders might receive a premium for their shares over the then-market price of the shares.

#### Certain Anti-Takeover, Limited Liability, and Indemnification Provisions

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws described below may have the effect of discouraging, delaying, or preventing a change in control or another person from acquiring control of Concentrix.

#### Concentrix Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that may have the effect of discouraging, delaying, or preventing a change in control or an unsolicited acquisition proposal that a Concentrix stockholder might consider favorable, including a proposal that might result in the payment of a premium over the market price for the shares held by Concentrix' stockholders. These provisions are summarized in the following paragraphs.

- Supermajority Voting. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires the approval of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of our combined voting power to effect certain amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Our amended and restated bylaws may be amended by either a majority of our board of directors, or the holders of 66 2/3% of our voting stock.
- Authorized but Unissued or Undesignated Capital Stock. The Concentrix' authorized capital stock consists of 250 million shares of common stock and 10 million shares of preferred stock. The authorized but unissued (and in the case of preferred stock, undesignated) shares of Concentrix stock may be issued by our board of directors in one or more transactions without our stockholders' approval. We may use additional shares for a variety of purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, to fund acquisitions and as employee compensation. Moreover, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation grants Concentrix' board of directors broad power to establish the rights and preferences of authorized and unissued preferred stock. The issuance of shares of Concentrix preferred stock pursuant to our board of directors' authority described above could decrease the amount of earnings and assets available for distribution to holders of shares of Concentrix common stock and adversely affect the rights and powers, including voting rights, of such holders and may have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control. Our board of directors does not currently intend to seek Concentrix' stockholder approval prior to any issuance of preferred stock, unless otherwise required by law.
- No Stockholder Action by Written Consent. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that an action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of our stockholders may only be taken at a duly called annual or special meeting of our stockholders. This provision prevents our stockholders from initiating or effecting any action by written consent, and thereby taking actions opposed by our board of directors.
- Notice Procedures. Our amended and restated bylaws establish advance notice procedures with regard to all Concentrix stockholder proposals to be brought before meetings of our stockholders, including proposals relating to the nomination of candidates for election as directors, the removal of directors, and amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws. These procedures provide that notice of such Concentrix stockholder proposals must be timely given in writing to the Concentrix Secretary prior to the meeting. The notice must contain certain information specified in our amended and restated bylaws.
- No Cumulative Voting. The DGCL provides that stockholders are denied the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless the company's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting.
- Concentrix Board and Vacancies. Our amended and restated bylaws provide that the number of directors on its board of directors is fixed exclusively by its board of directors. Any vacancies created in its board of directors resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or the death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office, or other cause may only be filled by a majority of the board of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum is present, or by a sole remaining director. Any director appointed to fill a vacancy on our board of directors will be appointed for a term expiring at the next annual meeting, and such director's successor has been elected and qualified. Any director or the

entire board of directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of not less than a majority of the voting power of the capital stock entitled to vote at an election of directors.

- Special Meetings of Stockholders. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the Secretary only at the request of the chair of our board of directors, our chief executive officer or president, or by a majority of our board of directors. Stockholders may not call special stockholder meetings.
- *Exclusive Forum*. Our amended and restated bylaws contain a forum selection provision for the adjudication of certain disputes. Unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees, or agents to us or our stockholders; (c) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws; or (d) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine will be the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or, if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, in each case, subject to said court having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. Unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended against us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or agents will be the U.S. federal district courts.

#### Limitations on Liability

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our directors (in their capacity as directors but not in their capacity as officers) to us or our stockholders to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Specifically, our directors will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of a director's fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability:

- For any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- For acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- Under Section 174 of the DGCL, which relates to unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemption; or
- · For any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

#### Indemnification Arrangements

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for certain breaches of directors' fiduciary duties as directors, and our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes such an exculpation provision. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes provisions that indemnify, to the fullest extent allowable under the DGCL, the personal liability of directors or officers for monetary damages for actions taken as a director or officer of Concentrix, or for serving at our request as a director or officer or another position at another corporation or enterprise, as the case may be. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws also provide that we must advance reasonable expenses to our directors and officers, subject to the receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the indemnified party. Our amended and restated bylaws expressly authorize us to carry directors' and officers' insurance to protect us, our directors, officers, and certain employees from certain liabilities.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that provide them with rights to indemnification and expense advancement to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. However, these provisions do not limit or eliminate our rights, or those of any stockholder, to seek non-monetary relief such as injunction or rescission in the event of a breach of a director's duty of care. The provisions do not alter the liability of directors under the federal securities laws. In addition, our stockholders' investment may be adversely affected to the extent that, in a class action or direct suit, we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers, pursuant to these indemnification provisions. There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding against any Concentrix directors, officers, or employees for which indemnification is sought.

#### Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL regulating corporate takeovers, which, with specified exceptions, prohibits a publicly-held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years following the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, (1) shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and (2) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a "business combination" includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the "interested stockholder," and an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own 15% or more of a corporation's outstanding voting stock. A Delaware corporation may opt out of these provisions either with an express provision in its original certificate of incorporation or in an amendment to its certificate of incorporation or bylaws approved by its stockholders. However, we have not opted out, and do not currently intend to opt out of, these provisions.

We expect the application of this provision to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions our board of directors does not approve in advance. We also anticipate that Section 203 may discourage business combinations or other attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by our stockholders. Certain provisions of the DGCL, our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws could have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and, as a consequence, they may also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

#### Listing

We have applied to have our shares of common stock listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market under the symbol "CNXC."

## Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

## **CONCENTRIX CORPORATION**

## 2020 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

#### NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

You have been granted Restricted Stock Units (the "RSUs") representing Common Stock of Concentrix Corporation (the "Company") under the Company's 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") on the following terms:

Date of Grant: [Date of Grant]

*Name of Recipient:* [Name of Recipient]

Total Number of RSUsGranted:[Total Number of RSUs]

Fair Market Value per RSU: \$[Value per RSU]

Total Fair Market ValueOf Award:\$[Total Value]

Vesting Commencement Date: [Date Vesting Begins]

*Vesting Schedule:* [Vesting Schedule]

By signing this document, you and the Company agree that these RSUs are granted under and governed by the term and conditions of the Plan and the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (the "Agreement"), both of which are attached to and made a part of this document. Without limiting any condition of this Agreement, the RSUs are subject to forfeiture if you do not confirm acceptance within 90 days of the Date of Grant.

By signing this document you further agree that the Company may deliver by e-mail all documents relating to the Plan or this Award (including without limitation, prospectuses required by the Securities and Exchange Commission) and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements). You also agree that the Company may deliver these documents by posting them on a website maintained by the Company or by a third party under contract with the Company. If the Company posts these documents on a website, it will notify you by e-mail.

[NAME OF RECIPIENT]

## **CONCENTRIX CORPORATION**

By:\_\_\_

Its:

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

## CONCENTRIX CORPORATION 2020 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

## SECTION 1. PAYMENT FOR RSUS.

No cash payment is required for the RSUs that you are receiving. You are receiving the RSUs as consideration for Services rendered by you.

## **SECTION 2. GOVERNING PLAN.**

The RSUs that you are receiving are granted pursuant and subject in all respects to the applicable provisions of the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), which is incorporated herein by reference. Terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement have meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

## SECTION 3. VESTING.

The RSUs that you are receiving will vest as shown in the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award.

Other than as set forth in Section 7, no additional RSUs vest after your Service as an Employee or a Consultant has terminated for any reason.

## SECTION 4. NATURE OF RSUS.

Your RSUs are mere bookkeeping entries. They represent only the Company's unfunded and unsecured promise to issue shares of common stock of the Company ("Shares") on a future date. As a holder of RSUs, you have no rights other than the rights of a general creditor of the Company.

Your RSUs carry neither voting rights nor rights to dividends. You, or your estate or heirs, have no rights as a stockholder of the Company unless and until your RSUs are settled by issuing Shares. No adjustments will be made for dividends or other rights if the applicable record date occurs before your Shares are issued, except as described in the Plan.

You may not sell, transfer, assign, pledge or otherwise dispose of any RSUs. For instance, you may not use your RSUs as security for a loan. If you attempt to do any of these things, your RSUs will immediately become invalid.

## SECTION 5. DIVIDEND EQUIVALENTS.

Notwithstanding Section 4 hereof and unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the RSUs include a right to dividend equivalents equal to the value of any dividends paid on the Shares for which the dividend record date occurs between the Date of Grant and the date the RSUs are settled or forfeited. Each dividend equivalent entitles you to receive the equivalent cash value of any such dividends paid on the number of Shares underlying the RSUs that are outstanding on the dividend record date. Dividend equivalents will be paid promptly following the dividend payment date.

## SECTION 6. FORFEITURE.

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 1 -

Without limiting any condition of this Agreement, your RSUs are subject to forfeiture if you do not confirm acceptance within 90 days of the Date of Grant.

If your Service terminates for any reason other than as set forth in Section 7, then your Award expires immediately as to the number of RSUs that have not vested before the termination date and do not vest as a result of termination. This means that the unvested RSUs will immediately be cancelled. You receive no payment for RSUs that are forfeited. The Company determines when your Service terminates for this purpose and all purposes under the Plan and its determinations are conclusive and binding on all persons.

## SECTION 7. CHANGE IN CONTROL.

If your employment with the Company terminates as a result of an Involuntary Termination at any time within twenty-four (24) months after a Change in Control (as defined in the Plan), then all unvested RSUs will immediately vest.

For purposes of this Section 7:

- (a) "Involuntary Termination" means, without your express written consent, (i) a reduction by the Company of your base salary or target cash incentive opportunity as in effect immediately prior to such reduction, (ii) the relocation of your principal place of employment to a facility or a location more than fifty (50) miles from your current location, (iii) any purported termination of your employment by the Company that is not for Cause or by reason of death or disability or (iv) the failure of the Company to obtain the assumption of the RSUs by any successor to the Company.
- (b) "Cause" means (i) commission of a felony, an act involving moral turpitude, or an act constituting common law fraud, and that has a material adverse effect on the business or affairs of the Company or its affiliates or stockholders, (ii) intentional or willful misconduct or refusal to follow the lawful instructions of the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or (iii) intentional breach of Company confidential information obligations that has an adverse effect on the Company or its affiliates or stockholders. No act or failure to act shall be considered "intentional or willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, in bad faith without a reasonable belief that the action or omission is in the best interests of the Company.

## SECTION 8. LEAVES OF ABSENCE AND PART-TIME WORK.

For purposes of this Award, your Service does not terminate and your vesting will continue when you go on a military leave, a sick leave or another *bona fide* leave of absence, if the leave of absence was approved by the Company in writing and if continued crediting of Service is required by the terms of the leave or by applicable law. But your Service terminates when the approved leave ends, unless you immediately return to active work.

If you go on a leave of absence of more than eight (8) weeks, then the vesting schedule specified in the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award may be adjusted in accordance with the Company's leave of absence policy or the terms of your leave. If you commence working on a part-time basis, then the vesting schedule specified in the Notice

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 2 -

of Restricted Stock Unit Award may be adjusted in accordance with the Company's part-time work policy or the terms of an agreement between you and the Company pertaining to your part-time schedule.

## SECTION 9. SETTLEMENT OF RSUS.

Each of your vested RSUs will be settled when it vests, unless a valid Deferral Election (as defined below) applies to some or all of your RSUs; provided, however, that settlement of each RSU will be deferred to the first permissible trading day for the Shares, if later than the applicable vesting date, but in no event later than December 31 of the calendar year in which the applicable vesting date occurs.

For purposes of this Agreement, "permissible trading day" means a day that satisfies all of the following requirements: (a) the exchange on which the Shares are traded is open for trading on that day; (b) you are permitted to sell Shares on that day without incurring liability under section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, (c) either (i) you are not in possession of material non-public information that would make it illegal for you to sell Shares on that day under Rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act or (ii) Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act would apply to the sale; (d) you are permitted to sell Shares on that day under such written insider trading policy as may have been adopted by the Company; and (e) you are not prohibited from selling Shares on that day by a written agreement between you and the Company or a third party.

At the time of settlement, you will receive one Share for each vested RSU; provided, however, that no fractional Shares will be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan or this Agreement, and the Committee will determine whether cash will be paid in lieu of any fractional Share or whether such fractional Share and any rights thereto will be canceled, terminated or otherwise eliminated. In addition, the Shares are issued to you subject to the condition that the issuance of the Shares not violate any law or regulation.

#### SECTION 10. DEFERRAL ELECTIONS.

You may elect to defer the settlement of any RSUs that vest pursuant to this Award in accordance with the rules set forth below and any rules and procedures that may hereafter be adopted by the Committee. Such election ("Deferral Election") may not extend the settlement of the RSUs beyond the earlier of (a) 30 days after your separation from service, as defined for purposes of Section 409A of the Code (provided, however, that if you are a "specified employee" as defined under Section 409A of the Code upon your separation from service, your RSUs may not be settled prior to the six month anniversary of your separation from service, to the extent required to avoid taxation under Section 409A), or (b) the tenth anniversary of the Date of Grant. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A, Deferral Elections must be in writing, must be received by the Company at its headquarters no later than 30 days following the Date of Grant, and will only be effective with respect to RSUs that vest at least 12 months following the date that the Deferral Election is made and becomes irrevocable.

## SECTION 11. WITHHOLDING TAXES.

Regardless of any action the Company and/or the Subsidiary or Affiliate employing you (the "Employer") takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related withholding ("Tax-

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 3 -

Related Items"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Award, including the settlement of the RSUs, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends or dividend equivalents; and (2) do not commit to structure the terms of the Award or any aspect of the RSUs to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items.

Prior to the settlement of your RSUs, you shall pay or make arrangements acceptable to the Company and/or your Employer to satisfy all withholding and payment on account obligations of the Company and/or the Employer. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or your Employer to withhold all applicable Tax-Related Items legally payable by you from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or your Employer. With the Company's consent, these arrangements may also include, if permissible under local law, (a) withholding Shares that otherwise would be issued to you when your RSUs are settled, provided that the Company only withhold taxes from the proceeds of the sale of the Shares, or (c) any other arrangement approved by the Company. The fair market value of the Shares you surrender, determined as of the date when taxes otherwise would have been withheld in cash, will be applied as a credit against the withholding taxes. Finally, you will pay to the Company or your Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or your Employer may be required to withhold as a result of your participation in the Plan or your acquisition of Shares that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to deliver the Shares if you fail to comply with your obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items as described in this section, and your rights to the Shares shall be forfeited if you do not comply with such obligations on or before December 31 of the calendar year in which the applicable vesting date for the RSUs occurs.

## SECTION 12. RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE.

You agree not to sell any Shares at a time when applicable laws, Company policies or an agreement between the Company and its underwriters prohibit a sale. This restriction will apply as long as your Service continues and for such period of time after the termination of your Service as the Company may specify.

## **SECTION 13. NO RETENTION RIGHTS.**

Neither your Award nor this Agreement gives you the right to be employed or retained by the Company or a subsidiary of the Company in any capacity. The Company and its subsidiaries reserve the right to terminate your Service at any time, with or without cause.

## SECTION 14. ADJUSTMENTS.

The number of RSUs covered by this Award shall be subject to adjustment in the event of a stock split, a stock dividend or a similar change in Company Shares, and in other circumstances, as set forth in the Plan.

**SECTION 15. NOTICE.** 

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 4 -

Any notice required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earliest of personal delivery, receipt or the third  $(3^{rd})$  full day following mailing with postage and fees prepaid, addressed to the other party hereto at the address last known in the Company's records or at such other address as such party may designate by ten (10) days' advance written notice to the other party hereto.

## SECTION 16. APPLICABLE LAW AND CHOICE OF VENUE.

This Agreement will be interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to their choice-of-law provisions).

For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this Award or this Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that such litigation will be conducted only in the courts of Alameda County, California, or the federal courts of the United States for the Northern District of California, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

## SECTION 17. THE PLAN AND OTHER AGREEMENTS.

The text of the Plan is incorporated in this Agreement by reference. All capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Plan. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire understanding between you and the Company regarding this Award. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning this Award are superseded. This Agreement may be amended by the Committee without your consent; however, if any such amendment would materially impair your rights or obligations under this Agreement, this Agreement may be amended only by another written agreement, signed by you and the Company.

## SECTION 18. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Agreement, every term of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors, transferees and assigns.

#### SECTION 19. MISCELLANEOUS.

You understand and acknowledge that (i) the Plan is entirely discretionary, (ii) the Company and your Employer have reserved the right to amend, suspend or terminate the Plan at any time, (iii) the grant of your Award does not in any way create any contractual or other right to receive additional grants of awards (or benefits in lieu of awards) at any time or in any amount and (iv) all determinations with respect to any additional grants, including (without limitation) the times when awards will be granted, the number of Shares subject to the awards, and the vesting schedule, will be at the sole discretion of the Company.

The value of this Award shall be an extraordinary item of compensation outside the scope of your employment contract, if any, and shall not be considered a part of your normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating severance, resignation, redundancy or end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments.

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 5 -

You understand and acknowledge that participation in the Plan ceases upon termination of your Service for any reason, except as may explicitly be provided otherwise in the Plan or this Agreement.

You hereby authorize and direct your Employer to disclose to the Company or any Subsidiary any information regarding your employment, the nature and amount of your compensation and the fact and conditions of your participation in the Plan, as your Employer deems necessary or appropriate to facilitate the administration of the Plan.

You consent to the collection, use and transfer of personal data as described in this subsection. You understand and acknowledge that the Company, your Employer and the Company's other Subsidiaries hold certain personal information regarding you for the purpose of managing and administering the Plan, including (without limitation) your name, home address, telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company and details of all awards or any other entitlements to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in your favor (the "Data"). You further understand and acknowledge that the Company and/or its Subsidiaries will transfer Data among themselves as necessary for the purpose of implementation, administration and management of your participation in the Plan and that the Company and/or any Subsidiary may each further transfer Data to any third party assisting the Company in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. You understand and acknowledge that the recipients of Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere. You authorize such recipients to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the purpose of administering your participation in the Plan, including a transfer to any broker or other third party with whom you elect to deposit Shares acquired under the Plan of such Data as may be required for the administration of the Plan and/or the subsequent holding of Shares on your behalf. You may, at any time, view the Data, require any necessary modifications of Data or withdraw the consents set forth in this subsection by contacting the People Solutions Department of the Company in writing.

#### SECTION 20. SECTION 409A OF THE CODE.

To the extent this Agreement is subject to, and not exempt from, Section 409A of the Code, this Agreement is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code, and its provisions shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with such intent. You acknowledge and agree that changes may be made to this Agreement to avoid adverse tax consequences to you under Section 409A.

#### **SECTION 21. APPENDIX.**

If you reside outside of the United States, the Award shall be subject to the special terms and provisions (if any) set forth in the Appendix to this Agreement for Awards outside of the United States and, if applicable, the special terms and conditions for your country of residence. Moreover, if you relocate outside of the United States, the special terms and conditions for Participants who reside outside of the United States will apply to you, and if you relocate to a country for which special terms and conditions apply, those special terms and conditions will apply to you, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with applicable law or facilitate the administration of the Plan and provided the imposition of the term or condition will not result in any adverse accounting expense with respect to the Award. The Appendix constitutes part of this Agreement. In addition, the

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 6 -

Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Award and any Shares acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable in order to comply with applicable law or facilitate the administration of the Plan and provided the imposition of the term or condition will not result in any adverse accounting expense to the Company, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

# BY SIGNING THE COVER SHEET OF THIS AGREEMENT, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

- 7 -

## Subsidiaries of the Company

(as of November 30, 2023)

## Name of Subsidiary

## Jurisdiction of Organization

ABC Consulting S.A.	Argentina
Beijing Jumeng Technology Development Ltd.	China
Bin Call Services Joint Stock Company	Turkey
BPO Consulting S.A.C.	Peru
BPO Holdco B.V.	Netherlands
CCPG Amsterdam B.V.	Netherlands
CCPG Utrecht B.V.	Netherlands
Chongqing Jumeng Technologies Development Ltd.	China
CNX Services Jamaica Limited	Jamaica
CNXC Services Curação B.V.	Curacao
Concentrix (Canada) Limited	Canada
Concentrix (Suzhou) Information Consulting Co., Ltd.	China
Concentrix Beteiligungen GmbH	Germany
Concentrix Brezil Outsourcing of Processes, Administrative Services and Technologies to	Brazil
Enterprise Ltda.	DIazii
Concentrix Business Services UK Limited	United Kingdom
Concentrix Catalyst Canada, Inc.	Canada
Concentrix Catalyst Co., Ltd	Japan
Concentrix Catalyst FZCO	United Arab Emirates
Concentrix Catalyst Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Concentrix Catalyst LTD	United Kingdom
Concentrix Catalyst MX Holdings LLC	Delaware, United States
Concentrix Catalyst Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Concentrix Catalyst Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Concentrix Catalyst Technologies Private Limited	India
Concentrix Catalyst Technology Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Concentrix Catalyst USA Holdings, LLC	Nevada, United States
Concentrix Costa Rica, S.A.	Costa Rica
Concentrix CRM Services Germany GmbH	Germany
Concentrix CRM Services Hungary Kft v.a.	Hungary
Concentrix CRM Services UK Limited	United Kingdom
Concentrix CVG (Mauritius) Ltd	Mauritius
Concentrix CVG Brite Voice Systems, LLC	Kansas, United States
Concentrix CVG CMG Canada ULC	Canada
Concentrix CVG CMG Insurance Services LLC	Utah, United States
Concentrix CVG CMG UK Limited	United Kingdom
Concentrix CVG Contact Tunisie S.A.R.L.	Tunisia
Concentrix CVG Corporation	Delaware, United States
Concentrix CVG Customer Management Australia Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Concentrix CVG Customer Management Colombia S.A.S.	Colombia
Concentrix CVG Customer Management Delaware LLC	Delaware, United States
Concentrix CVG Customer Management Group Canada Holding Inc.	Delaware, United States

Concentrix CVG Customer Management Group Inc. Concentrix CVG Customer Management International Inc. Concentrix CVG Delaware Inc. Concentrix CVG Delaware International Inc. Concentrix CVG Egypt Limited Liability Company Concentrix CVG France S.A.R.L. Concentrix CVG Funding Inc. Concentrix CVG Global Services - AZ, Inc. Concentrix CVG Global Services El Salvador, S.A. de C.V. Concentrix CVG Global Services Honduras, S.A. Concentrix CVG Global Services Hong Kong Limited Concentrix CVG Government Solutions LLC Concentrix CVG Group Limited Concentrix CVG Holding LLC Concentrix CVG Intelligent Contact Limited Concentrix CVG International Holding B.V. Concentrix CVG International Nordic AB Concentrix CVG International sp. z o.o. Concentrix CVG Ireland Contact Services Limited Concentrix CVG Ireland Limited Concentrix CVG Italy S.R.L. Concentrix CVG LLC Concentrix CVG Malaysia (Philippines) Sdn. Bhd. Concentrix CVG Malaysia Sdn. Bhd. Concentrix CVG Philippines, Inc. Concentrix CVG Pte. Ltd. Concentrix CVG Services Denmark ApS Concentrix CVG Services Singapore Pte. Ltd. Concentrix CVG Servicios Informáticos, SL Concentrix CVG Singapore Holdings Pte. Ltd. Concentrix CVG Singapore Holdings Pte. Ltd. ROHQ Concentrix CVG South Africa (Pty) Ltd Concentrix CVG Tunisie BPO S.A.R.L. Concentrix CVG Tunisie S.A.R.L. Concentrix CX (Thailand) Co., Ltd Concentrix CX Australia Pty Ltd Concentrix CX UK Limited Concentrix Daksh Services India Private Limited Concentrix Daksh Services Philippines Corporation Concentrix Digital Services Limited Concentrix Duisburg GmbH Concentrix Düsseldorf GmbH Concentrix Europe Limited Concentrix Frankfurt a. M. GmbH Concentrix Free Trade Zone, S.A.

Ohio, United States Ohio, United States Delaware, United States Delaware, United States Egypt France Kentucky, United States Arizona, United States El Salvador Honduras Hong Kong Ohio, United States United Kingdom Delaware, United States United Kingdom Netherlands Sweden Poland Ireland Ireland Italy Texas, United States Malaysia Malaysia Philippines Singapore Denmark Singapore Spain Singapore Philippines South Africa Tunisia Tunisia Thailand Australia United Kingdom India Philippines United Kingdom Germany Germany United Kingdom Germany Costa Rica

Concentrix Gera GmbH Concentrix Global Services GmbH Concentrix Halle GmbH Concentrix Healthcare Services LLC Concentrix HK Limited Concentrix International Europe B.V. Concentrix International GmbH Concentrix International Services Europe B.V. Concentrix Investment Holdings B.V. Concentrix Investment Holdings Singapore 1 Pte. Ltd. Concentrix Investment Holdings Singapore 2 Pte. Ltd Concentrix Investment Holdings Singapore 3 Pte.Ltd. Concentrix Investments Europe B.V. Concentrix Legal Services Co., Ltd. Concentrix Leipzig GmbH Concentrix Management Holding GmbH & Co. KG Concentrix Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. Concentrix Münster GmbH Concentrix NewHK Limited Concentrix Nicaragua S.A. Concentrix Osnabrück GmbH Concentrix Receivables, Inc. Concentrix Rechenzentrum GmbH Concentrix Romania S.R.L. Concentrix Schwerin GmbH Concentrix Services (Dalian) Co., Ltd. Concentrix Services (Georgia) LLC Concentrix Services (Germany) GmbH Concentrix Services (Ireland) Limited Concentrix Services (Netherlands) B.V. Concentrix Services (New Zealand) Limited Concentrix Services (Saudi Arabia) Corporation LLC Concentrix Services (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. Concentrix Services (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Concentrix Services (Uruguay) S.A. Concentrix Services Albania SHPK Concentrix Services B.V. Concentrix Services Bulgaria EOOD Concentrix Services Ghana LTD Concentrix Services GmbH Concentrix Services Greece S.M.S.A. Concentrix Services Holdco (Netherlands) B.V. Concentrix Services Hungary Kft. Concentrix Services India Private Limited Concentrix Services Korea Limited

Germany Germany Germany Delaware, United States Hong Kong Netherlands Germany Netherlands Netherlands Singapore Singapore Singapore Netherlands Vietnam Germany Germany Mexico Germany Hong Kong Nicaragua Germany Delaware, United States Germany Romania Germany China Georgia Germany Ireland Netherlands New Zealand Saudi Arabia Singapore Thailand Uruguay Albania Netherlands Bulgaria Ghana Germany Greece Netherlands Hungary India South Korea

Concentrix Services Kosovo LLC Concentrix Services LLC Concentrix Services Mexico, S.A. de C.V. Concentrix Services Philippines, Inc. Concentrix Services Portugal, Sociedade Unipessoal, LDA Concentrix Services Pty Ltd Concentrix Services Slovakia s.r.o. Concentrix Services UK Limited Concentrix Services US, Inc. Concentrix Software Technologies (HK) Limited Concentrix Solutions Corporation Concentrix SREV Bulgaria EOOD Concentrix SREV Delaware, Inc. Concentrix SREV Europe Limited Concentrix SREV Europe UK Limited Concentrix SREV Japan G.K. Concentrix SREV Malaysia SDN. BHD. Concentrix SREV Philippines, Inc. Concentrix SREV Singapore Pte. Ltd Concentrix SREV, Inc. Concentrix Technologies (India) Private Limited Concentrix Technologies Services (Canada) Limited Concentrix Verwaltungs GmbH Concentrix VN Technologies Services Company Limited Concentrix Wuppertal GmbH Convergys Holdings (GB) Limited Convergys Holdings (UK) Limited Convergys India Services Private Limited Convergys International Inc. Customer Contact Management Group B.V. Customer Contact Performance Group B.V. Dalglen (No 823) Limited Dalian Jumeng Information Services Ltd. Dalian Jumeng Technologies Development Ltd. Direct Medica Iberica S.L. DMHP Direct Medica Portugal, LDA Encore Receivable Management, Inc. eTelecare Philippines, Inc. Experts Colombia SAS EXQ Service LLC Foshan Jumeng Information Technology Service Co., Ltd. Getcom Colombia SAS Getcom International SA de CV Getcom Servicios SAS Go Beyond Services Limited

Kosovo Croatia Mexico Philippines Portugal Australia Slovakia United Kingdom Delaware, United States Hong Kong New York, United States Bulgaria Delaware, United States Ireland United Kingdom Japan Malaysia Philippines Singapore Delaware, United States India Canada Austria Vietnam Germany United Kingdom United Kingdom India Delaware, United States Netherlands Netherlands United Kingdom China China Spain Portugal Kansas, United States Philippines Colombia Kosovo China Colombia El Salvador Colombia United Kingdom

**Gobeyond Partners** Gobeyond Partners Asia Limited Grupo Services SA Guiyang Jumeng Technology Development Ltd. Intervoice Acquisition Subsidiary, Inc. Intervoice GmbH Intervoice GP, Inc. Intervoice Limited Intervoice Limited Partnership Intervoice LP, Inc. Inversiones Xperts Guatemala SA Invires GmbH IQ-to-Link GmbH Japan Concentrix KK Kayni.com S.A.C. KeepAppy Limited Les Services Webhelp Inc. Marnix French ParentCo SAS Marnix French TopCo SAS Marnix Lux SA Marnix SAS Med-to-Med Minacs Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. MindMagnet Plus SRL Netino Netino Madagascar OEE Consulting Limited Onelink BPO SA Onelink Guatemala SA Onelink International SAS Onelink Mexico SA de CV Onelink SA de CV Onelink SAS Onelink Servicios SA de CV Onelink Solutions Guatemala SA OSYRIS S.à r.l. Patientys Pitech Plus SA PT Concentrix Services Indonesia PT Convergys Customer Management Indonesia RH-T SA de CV Righthead GmbH Righthead-Empresa de Trabalho Temporario Lda SCGS (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. Sellbytel Group Puerto Rico LLC

France Hong Kong Brazil China Nevada, United States Germany Nevada, United States United Kingdom Nevada, United States Nevada, United States Guatemala Germany Germany Japan Peru Ireland Canada France France Grand Duchy of Luxembourg France France Mexico Romania France Madagascar United Kingdom Nicaragua Guatemala Colombia Mexico El Salvador Colombia Mexico Guatemala Grand Duchy of Luxembourg France Romania Indonesia Indonesia El Salvador Germany Portugal Malaysia Puerto Rico

Sellbytel Group Tunisie S.à r.l Sellbytel Marketing Services India Private Limited Serco Global Services South Africa Proprietary Limited Services Assessoria Digital Ltda Services Tech Experience Inovação e technologia em relacionamento Ltda ServiceSource International Hong Kong Limited SGS Holdings, Inc. Shenzhen Shunrong Telecommunication Technologies Ltd Sichuan 86Bridge Information Technology Ltd. Solvencia Stacelet Holding B.V. Stream Florida Inc. Stream Global Services, Inc. Stream Holdings Corporation Suzhou Ke Wei Xun Information Services Co., Ltd. Teknofix Telecomunication and Information Services Joint Stock Company Telecats B.V. Telecom Services Centres Limited Telenamic N.V. Tetel SA de CV The Global Email Trustee Limited Tigerspike FZ-LLC Tigerspike Products Pte. Ltd. Transactel Honduras SA UAB Webhelp LT Velami Holdings Corporation Vietnam Concentrix Services Company Limited W Automobile Services WCS Webhelp (Suzhou) Information Technology Co. Ltd Webhelp (Thailand) Co. Ltd Webhelp Afrique Webhelp Agadir Webhelp Albania Shpk Webhelp Algérie Webhelp Americas LLC Webhelp Arabia Telecommunication Company LLC Webhelp Australia Pty Ltd Webhelp Austria GmbH Webhelp Benin SAS Webhelp BH d.o.o. Sarajevo Webhelp Brasil Participações LTDA Webhelp Bulgaria EOOD Webhelp Business Consulting (Shanghai) Co. Ltd Webhelp Caen

Tunisia India South Africa Brazil Brazil Hong Kong Delaware, United States China China France Netherlands Delaware, United States Delaware, United States Delaware, United States China Turkey Netherlands United Kingdom Suriname El Salvador United Kingdom United Arab Emirates Singapore Honduras Lithuania Philippines Vietnam France France China Thailand Morocco Morocco Albania Algeria United States Saudi Arabia Australia Austria Benin Bosnia-Herzegovina Brazil Bulgaria China France

Webhelp California Inc. Webhelp Call Center and Customer Service Joint Stock Company Webhelp Colombia SAS Webhelp Company Severna Webhelp Compiègne Webhelp Conseil Webhelp Contact Center Webhelp Cote d'Ivoire Webhelp d.o.o. Beograd Webhelp Denmark AS Webhelp Deutschland GmbH Webhelp Egypt LLC Webhelp Enterprise B.V. Webhelp Enterprise Sales Solutions Czech Republic s.r.o. Webhelp Enterprise Sales Solutions Italy S.r.l. Webhelp Fès Webhelp Finland OY Webhelp Fontenay Le Comte Webhelp France Webhelp Ghana Ltd Webhelp Gray Webhelp GRC Webhelp Hellas Business Entreprise Sales SMLTD Webhelp Holding Germany GmbH Webhelp Human Resources Consultancy and Support Services Joint Stock Company Webhelp India Private Limited Webhelp International Development Sprl Webhelp Israel Ltd Webhelp IT Services AB Webhelp Japan KK Webhelp Kosovo L.L.C. Webhelp KYC Services Webhelp L.L.C. (Jordan) Webhelp Latvia SIA Webhelp Lisbon, Unipessoal LDA WEBHELP LOGBOX USA INC Webhelp Madagascar Webhelp Malaga SLU Webhelp Malaysia Sdn. Bhd. Webhelp Management Service (UK) Limited Webhelp Maroc Webhelp Marrakech Webhelp Medica Webhelp Medica Customer Expérience

Webhelp Medica UK Limited

United States Turkey Colombia North Macedonia France France Morocco Ivory Coast Serbia Denmark Germany Egypt Netherlands Czech Republic Italy Morocco Finland France France Ghana France Morocco Greece Germany Turkey India Belgium Israel Sweden Japan Kosovo France Jordan Latvia Portugal United States Madagascar Spain Malaysia United Kingdom Morocco Morocco France France United Kingdom

Webhelp Meknès Webhelp Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. Webhelp Montceau Webhelp Multimedia Webhelp Nederland B.V. Webhelp Netherlands Holding B.V. Webhelp New Generation Lisbon Unipessoal Lda Webhelp Norte Webhelp Norway AS Webhelp Norway Consulting AS Webhelp O2C Holding Webhelp Oeiras, Unipessoal Lda Webhelp Oü Webhelp Payment Services Benelux Webhelp Payment Services Deutschland Webhelp Payment Services Espana S.A. Webhelp Payment Services France Webhelp Payment Services Italia Webhelp Payment Services UK Ltd Webhelp Perù S.A.C. Webhelp Philippines, Inc. Webhelp Poland Sp. z o.o. Webhelp Prestations Webhelp Romania SRL Webhelp S.A.S. Webhelp SA Outsourcing Proprietary Limited Webhelp SAS, Sucursal en Espana Webhelp Schweiz AG Webhelp Sénégal SAS Webhelp Services Webhelp SFIA Webhelp SIA Webhelp Singapore Pte. Ltd. Webhelp Slovakia S.r.o. Webhelp South Korea Co. Ltd Webhelp Spain Business Process Outsourcing S.L. Webhelp Spain Holding S.L.U. Webhelp Sun Holding GmbH Webhelp Suriname N.V. Webhelp Sweden AB Webhelp Technopolis Webhelp UK Holdings Limited Webhelp UK Trading Limited Webhelp University France Webhelp University Maroc

Morocco Mexico France Morocco Netherlands Netherlands Portugal Portugal Norway Norway France Portugal Estonia Belgium Germany Spain France Italv United Kingdom Peru Philippines Poland France Romania France South Africa Spain Switzerland Senegal Morocco France Latvia Singapore Slovakia South Korea Spain Spain Germany Suriname Sweden Morocco United Kingdom United Kingdom France Morocco

Webhelp US LLCWebhelp USA Group IncWebhelp USA LLCWebhelp VitréWGEWH Abidjan Le WorkshopWH Sun Portugal LdaWowHoldCo SASWPS TechnologyWTGXi'an Jumeng Technologies Development LtdXperts Nicaragua SA

United States United States France France Ivory Coast Portugal France France France China Nicaragua

#### **Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-273277) on Form S-3 and the registration statements (Nos. 333-251003, 333-262184, 333-262187 and 333-269412) on Form S-8 of our report dated January 29, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts of Concentrix Corporation and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Cincinnati, Ohio January 29, 2024

## SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Christopher Caldwell, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Concentrix Corporation;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

January 29, 2024

/s/ Christopher Caldwell

President and Chief Executive Officer

#### SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Andre Valentine, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Concentrix Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

January 29, 2024

/s/ Andre Valentine

Chief Financial Officer

#### CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350

We, Christopher Caldwell, the President and Chief Executive Officer of Concentrix Corporation (the "Company"), and Andre Valentine, the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify for the purposes of section 1350 of chapter 63 of title 18 of the United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of our knowledge:

(1) The Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K for the period ended November 30, 2023 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: January 29, 2024

/s/ Christopher Caldwell Christopher Caldwell President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: January 29, 2024

/s/ Andre Valentine Andre Valentine Chief Financial Officer

The foregoing certification is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission as an exhibit to the Report. A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

#### **Concentrix Corporation Compensation Clawback Policy**

(as amended and restated by the Board of Directors of the Company on December 1, 2023)

#### **Purpose**

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Concentrix Corporation (the "Company") has adopted this Compensation Clawback Policy ("Policy") to comply with, and shall be interpreted to be consistent with, Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act ("Rule 10D-1"), and the listing standards promulgated by the Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq") pursuant to Rule 10D-1. **Policy** 

In the event of a Restatement, the Company will reasonably promptly recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation (calculated on a pretax basis) received by an Executive Officer on or after October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date"). The terms of this Policy shall apply to any Incentive-Based Compensation that is received by an Executive Officer on or after the Effective Date, even if such Incentive-Based Compensation was approved, awarded, or granted to the Executive Officer prior to the Effective Date.

This Policy applies to all Incentive-Based Compensation received by an individual: (i) after beginning service as an Executive Officer; (ii) who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for such Incentive-Based Compensation; (iii) while the Company had a listed class of securities on a national securities exchange; and (iv) during the Applicable Period.

Each award agreement or plan document, including the Concentrix Corporation 2020 Stock Incentive Plan, setting forth the terms and conditions of any cash incentive award or performance-based equity award granted to an Executive Officer shall be deemed to include the provisions of this Policy.

#### **Administration**

Each Executive Officer for whom the Board approves such a recovery shall repay or forfeit such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, by the Executive Officer's payment or reimbursement of cash, the Executive Officer's forfeiture of shares of Company common stock, the Company's cancellation of outstanding equity awards held by the Executive Officer, or by any other method deemed appropriate by the Independent Directors and authorized by applicable law or contract. Absent manifest error, all determinations and decisions made by the Independent Directors in accordance with the provisions of this Policy shall be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons, including the Company, its affiliates, its shareholders, and its employees.

Any recovery under this Policy is in addition to any other rights or remedies that may be available to the Company and its subsidiaries under its policies and applicable law, including but not limited to, disciplinary action and termination of employment.

Recovery under this Policy with respect to an Executive Officer shall not require the finding of any misconduct by such Executive Officer or such Executive Officer being found responsible for the accounting error leading to a Restatement.

The Company shall not insure or indemnify any Executive Officer against (i) the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is repaid, returned, or recovered pursuant to the terms of this

Policy, or (ii) any claims relating to the Company's enforcement of its rights under this Policy.

The Company is authorized and directed pursuant to this Policy to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation in compliance with this Policy unless the Compensation Committee of the Board has determined that recovery would be impracticable solely for the following limited reasons, and subject to the following procedural and disclosure requirements:

- i. The direct expenses paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered. Before reaching such conclusion, the Independent Directors must make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to Nasdaq;
- ii. Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022. Before reaching such conclusion, the Independent Directors must obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to Nasdaq, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to Nasdaq; or
- iii. Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

#### **Definitions**

For purposes of this Policy:

- "<u>Applicable Period</u>" means with respect to any Restatement, the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Restatement Date, as well as any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years (except that a transition period that comprises a period of at least nine months shall count as a completed fiscal year).
- "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means, in the event of a Restatement, the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation previously received that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts in such Restatement, and must be computed without regard to any taxes paid by the relevant Executive Officer; provided, however, that for Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total stockholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total stockholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received and (ii) the Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to Nasdaq.
- "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- "Executive Officer" means each individual that is or was an officer of the Company, as defined in Rule 16a-1 under the Exchange Act.
- "<u>Financial Reporting Measure</u>" means any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measure. A Financial Reporting Measure is not required to be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC to qualify as a "Financial Reporting Measure".

- "Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure. Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed "received" for purposes of this Policy in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the Incentive-Based Compensation continues to be subject to the service-based vesting condition or the payment or grant of such Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period. "<u>Independent Directors</u>" means the independent members of the Board, as identified pursuant to applicable Nasdaq listing standards.
- "Restatement" means an accounting restatement of the Company's financial statements due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (a "Big R" restatement), or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "little r" restatement).
- "<u>Restatement Date</u>" means the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement and (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement.